



Dovahzul Dictionary

Dovahzul-English
English-Dovahzul

Second Edition

www.thuum.org

Introduction

This dictionary is the second compilation of the extensive work done by the community at Thuum.org. It is the result of eight months of focused expansion on the lexicon of the Dragon Language found in *The Elder Scrolls V: Skyrim*, referred to as “Dovahzul” by its speakers. This expanded dictionary contains over 3,000 Dovahzul words and translations for over 4,000 English words. Words are listed according to part of speech and canonicity.

Abbreviations

<i>adj.</i>	adjective
<i>adv.</i>	adverb
<i>c.</i>	canon
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction
<i>interj.</i>	interjection
<i>n.</i>	noun
<i>nc.</i>	non-canon
<i>pref.</i>	prefix
<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>sc.</i>	semi-canon
<i>suff.</i>	suffix
<i>v.</i>	verb

A

-aal *suf., nc.* forms an adjective (see notes).

-aan / -laan *suf., sc.* present progressive suffix, see notes.

-aht *suf., nc.* creates an adjective from a verb, see notes.

aad *v., nc.* invade.

aadak *n., nc.* invasion.

aadiik *n., nc.* invader.

aadok *n., sc.* guide dog.

aagis *v., nc.* erase.

aak *v., c.* guide.

aakarn *n., nc.* guidance.

aakfus *n., sc.* sneeze.

aakiis *n., nc.* acorn.

aaksu *v., sc.* cough.

aal *v., c.* may.

aalkos *adv., sc.* maybe.

aam *v., c.* serve.

aan *adj., c.* a/an.

aank *n., nc.* anxiety, stress, unease.

aankei *adj., nc.* anxious.

aanvorey *adj., sc.* another.

aar *n., c.* servant / slave.

aaran *n., nc.* larceny.

aariik *n., sc.* slaver.

aas *adj., nc.* agile, dexterous, acute, quick.

aav *v., c.* join.

aavlaas *v., sc.* wed, wedding.

aaz *n., c.* mercy.

aazaal *adj., sc.* merciful.

aazaalgaar *adv., sc.* mercifully.

aaznu *adj., sc.* merciless.

aaznugaar *adv., sc.* mercilessly.

aborah *n., nc.* anu, first father.

ag *v., c.* burn.

agos *v., nc.* exist.

agosend *n., nc.* existence.

ah *n., c.* hunter.

ahfon *v., nc.* stare.

ahgil *n., nc.* clay.

ahgreld *n., nc.* impulse.

ahgriiv *v., nc.* boast, swagger, peacock.

ahgul *adj., nc.* permanent, immutable, timeless, steadfast.

ahgulom *n., nc.* permanence, timelessness, immutability.

ahgulragaar *adv., nc.* permanently, timelessly, endlessly.

ahk *adv., nc.* also.

ahkril *adv., sc.* bravely.

ahkrin *n., c.* courage.

ahkrol *v., nc.* abrade, shave, scrape.

ahkrop *v., sc.* crawl, creep, sneak.

ahlon *v., nc.* relate.

ahlond *n., nc.* relation / relations.

ahlondein *n., nc.* relationship.

ahlont *adj., nc.* relative, related.

ahlzon *n., nc.* elephant.

ahmiin *n., nc.* attention, awareness, alertness.

ahmiinaal *adj., nc.* attentive, aware, alert.

ahmik *n., c.* service.

ahmul *n., c.* husband.

ahnaar *n., nc.* torture, torturer.

ahnak *n., nc.* agony.

ahnok *interj., nc.* hello, hi.

ahqor *v., nc.* chant.

ahraan *n., c.* wound.

ahrk *conj., c.* and.

ahrol *n., c.* hill.

ahrolsedovah *n., c.* whiterun.

ahrsun *n., nc.* vassal, liegeman .

ahst *prep., c.* at.
ahstaad *adv., sc.* somewhere.
ahstiid *adv., sc.* sometime.
ahtiid *v., c.* wear, erode, weather.
ahvos *v., sc.* harvest.
ahvus *n., nc.* plant.
ahzaal *v., sc.* cease.
ahzid *adj., c.* bitter.
ahzur *n., nc.* lemon.
akban *v., nc.* consume.
akir *adj., nc.* aggressive, hostile, threatening.
akor *n., nc.* stern, rear.
akorah *n., nc.* secunda.
akriim *n., nc.* capital.
al *n., c.* destroyer.
ald *v., sc.* destroy.
aldak *n., sc.* destruction.
aldin *adj., nc.* razor, sharp, jagged.
aldol *v., sc.* raze.
alikvol *v., nc.* retreat, withdraw.
alok *v., c.* arise, rise.
alu'um *v., nc.* redeem.
alu'umend *n., nc.* redemption.
alun *adv., c.* ever.
aluntiid *n., sc.* future.
alzah *n., nc.* ounce.
am *n., c.* lion.
amativ *adv., c.* onward.
amokriin *n., sc.* griffin, griffon, gryphon.
amriis *n., nc.* silt.
anahlrii *pron., sc.* someone, somebody.
andag *n., nc.* antler.
andel *n., nc.* branch.
andiiv *n., nc.* victim.
angar *n., nc.* tower.
anhiim *n., nc.* citadel, keep, bastion.
ankid *n., nc.* anchor.
arahst *n., nc.* lily.

ard *v., nc.* hurt.
areid *adv., nc.* beside.
arokon *n., nc.* trouble.
aros *v., nc.* arrive.
arosend *n., nc.* arrival.
arov *n., nc.* herb.
aroviil *adj., nc.* herbal.
arum *n., nc.* root.
arx *v., nc.* harm, damage.
asnir *v., nc.* hurry, rush.
atruk *pron., sc.* something.
atum *prep., sc.* below.
au *prep., c.* on.
aus *v., c.* suffer.
ausiik *n., sc.* sufferer.
austan *n., nc.* theater.
avodal *v., nc.* absolve, annul, uncurse.
avok *prep., nc.* above.
avond *n., nc.* evening.
avraak *n., nc.* cure, antidote.

B

baakriin *n., nc.* bottom.
baanahk *n., nc.* scum, lowlife.
baas *adj., nc.* plenty.
bah *n., c.* wrath.
bahl *n., sc.* worth.
bahlaan *adj., c.* worthy.
bahlok *n., c.* hunger.
bahlokus *adj., sc.* hungry.
bahs *n., nc.* art.
bahsus *adj., nc.* artsy, artistic.
bahyek *n., nc.* stream, creek, brook.
bahzim *v., nc.* continue, resume.
balah *n., nc.* bell.
banlak *n., nc.* coconut.

bansfir *n., nc.* lisp.
bardur *v., nc.* suggest.
bardurend *n., nc.* suggestion.
barlaas *n., nc.* advise/advice.
bein *adj., c.* foul.
bek *interj., nc.* okay, sure, alright.
bel *v., c.* summon.
belend *n., sc.* conjuration.
beliik *n., sc.* summoner, conjurer.
belur *n., nc.* shrine, altar.
bemahran *v., nc.* motivate.
ben *n., nc.* hundred.
benex *prep., nc.* among, amid, amidst.
bentmezaar *n., nc.* centimeter.
bes *n., nc.* crop.
besey *v., nc.* kiss.
bex *v., c.* open.
bexyol *n., nc.* bonfire.
beyl *n., nc.* cup, glass.
beylsaak *n., nc.* mug, tankard.
beylund *n., nc.* druid.
beymur *n., nc.* noose.
beyn *v., c.* scorn / scorned.
beyr *n., nc.* guilt.
beyraal *adj., nc.* guilty.
beyzol *n., nc.* willow.
bii *adj., c.* blue.
biis *v., nc.* pay.
bild *v., nc.* defend.
bildiik *n., nc.* defender.
bildrun *n., nc.* defense.
bir *v., nc.* buy / purchase.
bizur *n., nc.* pear.
bjokrah *n., nc.* ministry.
blad *n., nc.* cabbage.
bo *v., c.* flow, fly, move.
bod *n., sc.* flight.
bodeiken *n., nc.* housecarl.

bodein *n., nc.* abode, residence, home.
bodenaar *n., nc.* steward, housekeeper.
bodiis *v., c.* borrow.
bodoraal *adj., nc.* ironic.
bodoraas *n., nc.* irony.
bok *n., c.* age.
bol *n., nc.* calf.
bolaav *v., c.* grant.
bolog *v., c.* beg.
bonaar *adj., c.* humble.
bonaarom *n., sc.* humbleness, humility.
boosh *v., nc.* clang, clash, clamor, the sound of metal.
bord *n., nc.* table.
borii *adj., nc.* next.
bormah *n., c.* father.
borod *n., nc.* wagon.
borodon *n., nc.* carriage.
bost *n., nc.* waist.
boviir *n., nc.* pants.
bovul *v., c.* flee / fled.
boz *n., nc.* cow.
bozeim *v., sc.* filter, permeate, percolate.
boziik *adj., c.* bold / boldly.
boziil *adj., nc.* bovine.
bozok *n., nc.* bull.
braan *adj., nc.* fellow.
brah *v., nc.* use.
brak *n., nc.* pitch.
brax *n., nc.* bow.
brehnok *v., nc.* strip, shed.
brek *n., nc.* deck.
bremaf *n., nc.* slug.
brendon *n., c.* specter.
brii *n., c.* beauty.
briin *n., nc.* ocean.
briinah *n., c.* sister.
briinahmaar *n., c.* sisterhood.

briinfahlil *n., sc.* sea elf, maormer.
brijaal *n., nc.* kidney .
brit *adj., c.* beautiful.
brod *n., c.* clan.
brolor *n., nc.* street.
brom *n., c.* north.
bromen *adj., sc.* northern, northerly.
bron *n., c.* nord.
bronen *adj., sc.* nordic.
bro *n., nc.* soup.
brot *n., nc.* bread.
brotaan *n., sc.* sandwich.
brud *v., nc.* carry, bear.
brudaht *n., nc.* burden.
bruh *n., nc.* mist, fog.
bruhus *adj., nc.* misty, foggy.
brumah *n., nc.* bruma.
bruniik *adj., c.* savage.
bruniikom *n., sc.* savageness, savagery.
brutsal *n., nc.* addict.
bruz *n., nc.* college, university.
budiir *v., nc.* construct, build.
buf *n., nc.* livestock.
buld *n., nc.* shape / form.
buldus *adj., nc.* shapely, comely.
bulned *v., nc.* criticize, berate.
bulnedak *n., nc.* criticism.
huriis *n., nc.* hope.
burk *adj., nc.* hard, difficult.
burzah *n., nc.* puzzle.

D

-dein / -ein *suf., nc.* engl. "-ship".
daak *n., nc.* dock.
daal *v., c.* return.
daan *v., c.* doom.

daanah *n., nc.* journal.
daanik *adj., c.* doomed.
daar *pron., c.* this / these.
daav *n., nc.* wyvern.
daazrii *v., nc.* affirm, confirm, testify.
dah *v., c.* push.
dahik *conj., nc.* because.
dahmaan *v., c.* remember.
dahmin *adj., sc.* remembered.
dahn *n., nc.* tool.
dahr *n., nc.* hood/hat/cowl.
dahrin *n., nc.* reason.
dahrinaal *adj., nc.* reasonable.
dahrm *v., sc.* brush.
dahstin *n., nc.* trash, junk, scrap.
dahsul *n., sc.* today.
dahv *v., nc.* lick.
dahvulon *n., sc.* tonight.
dahvur *v., nc.* appear.
dahzun *v., nc.* amaze, astound.
daput *n., nc.* crust.
darz *n., nc.* hint, clue.
das *adv., nc.* soon, shortly, presently.
defahn *n., nc.* heir.
deh *n., nc.* wrist.
dein *v., c.* keep, guard.
deiniik *n., nc.* guard, watchman.
deinmaar *n., c.* keeper.
deinok *n., nc.* language.
delah *v., nc.* train, educate, discipline.
demdriik *n., nc.* butterfly.
den *pron., nc.* those.
denek *n., c.* soil.
denos *v., c.* decline.
deykel *n., sc.* book, written word, scroll.
deykraan *n., nc.* parchment, paper.
deylok *n., sc.* territory, realm, domain.
deyra *n., c.* daedra.

deyren *adj., sc.* daedric.
deyto *v., c.* bury.
dez *n., c.* fate.
dezahrel *v., sc.* gamble.
dezahrelin *n., nc.* gambler.
dezmi *adj., nc.* sinister, ominous, fateful, foreboding.
digol *adj., nc.* mysterious, cryptic.
digoliik *n., nc.* mystery, enigma.
dii *pron., c.* my, mine.
diin *v., c.* freeze.
diinaan *adj., sc.* frozen.
diipah *n., nc.* bubble.
diist *adj., nc.* first.
diistaagaar *adv., nc.* natively, indigenously .
diistaak *n., nc.* native, indigenous, aboriginal.
diistiik *n., nc.* pioneer.
diistkiin *n., sc.* firstborn.
diistmaas *n., sc.* march, first seed.
diiv *n., c.* wyrm.
diivon *v., c.* swallow.
dil *adj., nc.* deep.
dilaar *n., nc.* vulture.
dilfahliil *n., sc.* dwemer, dwarf, low-elves.
dilon *adj., c.* dead.
dilos *adj., c.* deadly.
dilosikin *n., sc.* slaughterfish.
dimaar *pron., nc.* myself.
dimbakey *n., nc.* giraffe.
dinok *n., c.* death.
dinokaar *n., sc.* lich.
dinokdok *n., sc.* death hound.
dinokmiir *n., sc.* deathmark.
dinoksetiid *n., c.* end times.
dir *v., c.* die.
dirkah *n., nc.* die, dice.
dirn *v., nc.* regret.

diron *n., nc.* problem.
dirsul *n., sc.* tomorrow.
diskutir *v., nc.* debate.
diskutirtok *adj., nc.* debateable.
djun *n., nc.* caution.
djunkei *adj., nc.* cautious.
do *prep., c.* of / about.
doj *v., nc.* learn.
dok *n., c.* hound.
dokahl *n., nc.* guild, organization, league.
dol *n., nc.* iron.
don *v., nc.* sweep, engulf, cover.
donin *n., nc.* blanket, sheet.
donth *n., nc.* cart, truck, pull.
dopaan *n., nc.* group.
dopur *prep., nc.* forward.
dor *n., nc.* prey.
doriik *n., nc.* predator.
dosk *n., nc.* mouse.
dostoz *n., nc.* fiend.
dostoziiil *adj., nc.* fiendish.
dov *n., c.* dragonkind.
dovah *n., c.* dragon.
dovahgolz *n., c.* dragonstone.
dovahik *n., sc.* drake.
dovahkiin *n., c.* dragonborn.
dovahkriid *n., sc.* dragon slayer.
dovahmeyd *n., sc.* dragonling.
dovahmiin *n., sc.* ruby, crimson gem.
dovahnor *n., sc.* akavir.
dovahren *adj., sc.* draconic.
dovahzul *n., sc.* dragon language.
dovahzulaan *n., nc.* dragon speaker.
draak *v., nc.* drown.
draal *v., c.* pray.
draasth *v., nc.* abnegate, renounce.
draaz *n., nc.* second.
dreh *v., c.* do / does.

drehlaan *v., nc.* done.
drem *n., c.* peace.
drem yol lok *n., c.* greetings.
dremah *n., nc.* message.
dremahiik *n., nc.* messenger.
dreniir *n., sc.* instrument, implement, utensil, tool.
drey *v., c.* did.
dreyvgir *n., nc.* dreugh.
drezig *adj., nc.* hearty, healthy, ample .
drezujah *n., nc.* compendium, manual.
drik *n., nc.* zone.
drin *n., nc.* deer.
driniil *adj., nc.* cervine.
drog *n., c.* lord.
drogein *n., sc.* lordship.
drok *v., nc.* press.
drokur *v., nc.* play.
dron *v., nc.* beat .
drovaz *v., nc.* trample.
droz *n., sc.* result, effect, affect.
druf *n., nc.* grape.
druk *n., nc.* chair.
drun *v., c.* bring/brought.
du *v., c.* devour.
du'ul *n., c.* crown.
du'un *n., nc.* company, gathering.
duaan *v., c.* devoured.
dubah *v., nc.* josh, rag, hoax.
duhil *n., nc.* leaf.
dukaan *n., c.* dishonour.
dun *n., c.* grace.
dur *n., c.* curse.
durak *v., nc.* smash, crash, crush.
duuk *n., nc.* letter, symbol, rune.
dwiin *n., c.* steel.
dwiirok *v., c.* carve.
dwiisinda *n., sc.* inscription, word-carving.

dwinaar *n., sc.* automaton, robot, steel-servant.

E

-en / -ren *suf., nc.* to denote origin, see notes.
-eyd/-meyd *suf., nc.* -oid, like or resembling.
edah *n., nc.* confidence, assurance.
edahraal *adj., nc.* confident, sure.
ediin *v., nc.* fire / shoot.
edil *n., nc.* character, nature, personality.
edrah *n., nc.* volume, collection.
edun *n., nc.* shot.
eim *v., nc.* accept.
eimend *n., nc.* acceptance.
eimindah *v., nc.* acknowledge.
eimindak *n., sc.* acknowledgement.
ein *v., nc.* light, illuminate.
einzuk *adv., nc.* again.
eir *adj., nc.* bronze.
eitah *v., nc.* smack.
eiziid *n., nc.* fact.
eizurik *v., nc.* annex.
ek *pron., c.* her.
ekah *pron., sc.* hers.
ekmaar *pron., sc.* herself.
elaas *n., nc.* chocolate.
elfey *n., nc.* frenzy.
eliir *v., nc.* animate, stimulate, arouse.
elkroz *n., nc.* opal.
eln *n., nc.* eight.
elskah *v., nc.* fancy, cherish, adore, to be fond of.
elz *n., nc.* moose.
em *n., nc.* bee.
emronk *n., nc.* beeswax.
emtiin *v., nc.* realize.

emtiind *n., nc.* realization.
enarah *adj., nc.* alone / lone / lonely .
enariik *n., nc.* loner.
enesek *adv., nc.* perhaps / maybe.
enfan *v., sc.* bestow.
engein *v., sc.* belong.
enkron *v., sc.* subjugate.
enlaag *adj., nc.* asleep.
enlahvraan *v., nc.* accompany, gather together.
enmah *v., sc.* befall.
enmindok *v., sc.* behold.
enmol *v., nc.* descend.
enook *adj., c.* each.
enshar *adj., nc.* aloud.
ensosin *v., c.* bewitch.
envok *v., nc.* ascend.
erei *conj., c.* until.
erkriin *n., nc.* cousin.
erugaar *adv., sc.* yearly.
eruvos *n., c.* year.
es *interj., nc.* hush, shush, "shh".
esah *n., nc.* sauerkraut.
etaak *v., nc.* read.
evenaar *v., c.* extinguish.
evenik *n., nc.* prairie, grassland.
evgir *n., c.* season.
eyfur *v., nc.* dissipate, disperse, scatter.
eylok *n., nc.* species, kind, sort, breed.
eyr *n., nc.* ear.
eyra *n., sc.* aedra.
eyron *n., nc.* donkey.
eytaag *n., nc.* level, floor of a building.
eytik *n., nc.* snack.
eyvir *adv., nc.* well.

F

faad *n., c.* warmth.
faain *n., nc.* color / colour.
faal *adj., c.* the (formal).
faan *v., nc.* range, scout, explore.
faaniik *n., nc.* ranger.
faar *adj., nc.* tall, high, lofty.
faarlen *n., nc.* valenwood.
faarom *n., nc.* tallness, highness, loftiness.
faas *n., c.* fear.
faasnu *adj., c.* fearless.
faath *n., nc.* flood.
faaz *n., c.* pain.
faazaal *adj., sc.* painful.
fah *prep., c.* for.
fahdiin *v., sc.* befriend, ally, join.
fahdon *n., c.* friend.
fahdonus *adj., sc.* friendly.
fahliil *n., c.* elf.
fahliilen *adj., sc.* elven / elvish.
fahluaan *n., c.* gardener.
fahnt *v., sc.* compete.
fahntak *n., sc.* competition.
fahntiik *n., sc.* competitor.
fahral *v., nc.* answer, reply, respond.
fahrald *n., nc.* answer, reply, response.
fahrax *adj., nc.* slyness, cleverness, deviousness.
far *v., nc.* track.
faraan *n., c.* fortune, wealth.
fask *adj., nc.* soft, gentle, delicate.
faskaar *adv., nc.* softly, gently, delicately.
faskom *adj., nc.* softness, gentleness,

delicateness.

fau *adj., nc.* fresh, crisp, cool.

faurom *n., nc.* freshness, crispness, coolness.

fautiid *adj., sc.* recent, current, newly-passed.

fax *adj., nc.* sly, clever, devious.

faziigolz *n., sc.* emerald.

feim *v., c.* fade.

feimaan *adj., sc.* ethereal.

fein *conj., nc.* than.

fel *adj., c.* feral.

felaag *v., nc.* hibernate.

felniir *n., nc.* winter.

felniirus *adj., nc.* wintry.

fen *v., c.* will.

fend *v., sc.* should.

fent *v., c.* shall.

ferah *n., nc.* hysteria, panic, frenzy.

fey *v., nc.* stay.

feyfahliil *n., sc.* bosmer, wood elf.

feykro *n., c.* forest.

feykroziis *n., sc.* spriggan.

feyl *n., nc.* morning.

feylhahnu *v., nc.* daydream.

feylil *n., sc.* january, morning star.

feyn *n., c.* bane.

fifah *v., nc.* whistle, whiffle.

fifiik *n., nc.* flute.

fiid *v., nc.* scowl, frown.

fiik *n., c.* mirror.

fiikath *n., nc.* mirage, illusion.

fiiz *v., nc.* hurt.

fikon *n., nc.* fig.

fil *n., nc.* star.

filhaan *n., nc.* starlight.

filkiir *n., sc.* ayleid.

filmah *n., sc.* starfall, meteorshower.

filok *v., c.* escape.

filreid *n., nc.* starboard.

filsiin *n., nc.* constellation.

filmsul *n., sc.* sunday / sundas.

fin *adj., c.* the.

fir *v., nc.* respect.

firig *adj., nc.* former, previous, earlier.

firigaar *adv., nc.* formerly, previously.

firok *n., nc.* bastard.

fjal *n., nc.* mob, crowd, horde, mass, gather.

fjerd *v., nc.* send, set forth.

flaar *n., nc.* fleet, armada.

flesk *n., nc.* bacon.

fley *n., nc.* tile.

fo *n., c.* frost.

fod *adv., c.* when.

fodiiz *n., c.* hoar.

fokaronahs *n., sc.* frost atronach.

fokmir *n., nc.* enthusiasm.

fol *adj., nc.* ripe.

folas *adj., c.* wrong.

folhet *n., nc.* alchemy.

folhetiik *n., nc.* alchemist.

folom *n., nc.* ripeness.

folook *v., c.* haunt.

fomah *n., sc.* october, frost fall.

fon *v., nc.* seem, be like, look like.

fonaar *v., c.* charge.

for *v., nc.* call, name.

foral *v., nc.* forgive.
foralend *n., nc.* forgiveness.
foraltok *adj., nc.* forgivable.
forgen *v., nc.* abstain, refrain.
forson *v., nc.* abdicate, relinquish rule.
forun *v., nc.* congratulate, laud.
fos *adv., nc.* what.
fost *n., nc.* bridge.
fosuun *n., sc.* frostbite.
fraan *v., nc.* feel, perceive.
frah *n., nc.* fame.
frahkei *adj., nc.* famous.
framtiir *v., nc.* invite.
framtiirend *n., nc.* invitation.
freik *n., nc.* farmer.
frein *v., sc.* melt.
freind *v., nc.* smelt.
freiz *n., nc.* royalty.
freiziil *adj., nc.* royal.
freka *n., nc.* tundra.
frey *v., nc.* aid, help, assist.
freydah *n., nc.* lament.
freyend *n., nc.* assistance, help, aid.
freyiik *n., nc.* assistant, helper.
fridir *n., nc.* harmony, serenity, tranquility.
fridiraal *adj., nc.* harmonious, serene, tranquil.
friik *n., nc.* apology.
friikir *v., nc.* apologize.
friist *adj., nc.* numb.
frilin *v., sc.* crave.
frin *adj., c.* hot.
frini *n., c.* eagerness.

frinvahwuld *n., sc.* geyser, hot spring.
frist *v., nc.* roast.
frod *n., c.* field, battlefield.
frolok *v., nc.* look.
fron *adj., c.* kin / related.
fronein *n., sc.* kindred.
fruk *n., nc.* fruit.
frukilom *n., nc.* juice.
frul *adj., c.* ephemeral / temporary.
frulgaar *adv., sc.* temporarily / ephemerally.
frund *adj., nc.* glad.
frundiin *adv., nc.* gladly.
fruun *n., nc.* abyss.
fruunen *adj., nc.* abyssal .
fu *v., nc.* snort, sniff, huff, grunt.
ful *adv., c.* so.
fun *v., c.* told.
fund *v., nc.* would.
fundein *v., c.* unfurl / unfurled.
funt *v., c.* fail.
furah *n., nc.* yelp.
fus *n., c.* force.
fusk *v., sc.* throw, hurl, cast.
fusond *v., nc.* discard, dismiss, expel, force away.
fusriin *n., sc.* shockwave.
fust *v., nc.* joust.
fustir *v., sc.* banish, expel, literally "force out".
fustum *v., sc.* cast, throw, cast down.

G

-gaar *suf., sc.* -ly / turns an adjective into an adverb. .

gaaf *n., c.* ghost.

gaal *v., nc.* complain, whine, groan, moan.

gaan *n., c.* stamina.

gaar *v., c.* unleash.

gaard *n., nc.* bastion, haven, sanctuary.

gaav *v., nc.* get, obtain, receive.

gah *v., sc.* yield.

gah *adv., nc.* yet.

gahnos *v., nc.* absorb.

gahrik *n., nc.* falcon.

gahrot *v., c.* steal.

gahziin *n., nc.* logic, reasoning.

galger *n., nc.* potion, elixir, tonic.

galik *n., c.* pine.

galikro *n., sc.* boreal, coniferous, a boreal or coniferous forest.

ganog *adv., nc.* enough.

gardiir *adj., nc.* fertile, abundant, fruitful.

gasving *n., nc.* gauntlet.

ge- *pref., nc.* forms a verb (see notes).

gebahlok *v., nc.* starve, famish.

geblaan *v., sc.* complete, finish.

gedrok *v., nc.* depress.

gedrokaan *adj., nc.* depressed.

gedrokend *n., nc.* depression.

gefask *v., nc.* soften, lighten.

gegein *v., sc.* unify, unite.

gend *n., sc.* unification.

geges *v., nc.* correct, right, remedy.

gegren *v., nc.* imprison.

geh *adv., c.* yes.

geid *v., nc.* loan.

geikaal *n., nc.* alcohol, beer, mead, ale.

gein *n., c.* one.

geinan *adj., nc.* single.

geind *n., sc.* union, unification, communion,

compound.

geinfahliil *n., sc.* alder, first ones.

geingolslen *n., sc.* hist, first-trees.

geinmaar *n., c.* oneself.

geinraal *adj., sc.* monotheistic.

geinrah *n., sc.* monotheism.

geinzahkey *n., sc.* unicorn.

gejahr *v., nc.* fill.

gejeykaan *v., nc.* bewilder.

gejeykaant *n., nc.* bewilderment.

gekahl *v., nc.* authorize.

gekahlend *n., nc.* authorization.

gekenlok *v., nc.* encircle, surround, envelop.

gekenlokin *n., nc.* atmosphere, environment, milieu.

gekinzon *v., sc.* sharpen.

gekose *v., sc.* originate.

gekras *v., sc.* sicken, disgust.

gekriis *v., nc.* heighten, elevate, raise, lift.

gekrin *v., sc.* encourage, embolden.

gekrinil *v., nc.* lower.

gel *n., sc.* smoke.

gelaad *v., nc.* allow.

gelaadaan *v., nc.* allowed.

gelaag *v., nc.* tire, exhaust, enervate.

gelaar *v., nc.* clarify, explain.

gelaarend *n., nc.* clarification, explanation.

gelah *v., sc.* enchant, ensorcel.

gelahaan *adj., sc.* enchanted.

gelahiik *n., sc.* enchanter.

gelingrah *v., sc.* lengthen, stretch, prolong.

gelt *n., nc.* metal.

gemaar *v., sc.* terrify.

gemah *v., nc.* overthrow, usurp, fell, defeat, bring down.

gemindok *v., sc.* disclose, divulge, expose, impart.

gemogur *v., nc.* satisfy.

gemoro *v., sc.* glorify.
gemulaag *v., sc.* strengthen.
genaz *v., nc.* cheer, enliven, please.
genel *v., nc.* hasten, quicken.
genik *v., sc.* wisen.
genil *v., sc.* void, empty, dump, clear.
genovul *v., nc.* liquify.
geqoth *v., sc.* entomb.
gerah *v., nc.* frustrate.
gerahgol *v., sc.* enrage.
gerahgron *v., sc.* anger, to make angry.
gerev *v., nc.* instill, impart.
gerik *v., nc.* broaden, widen, spread.
ges *adj., nc.* right, correct.
gesaag *v., sc.* tell.
gesaak *v., nc.* expand, extend, enlarge, widen.
gesahlo *v., sc.* weaken.
gesahqo *v., sc.* redden.
gesein *v., sc.* slow, impede.
gesiigor *v., sc.* inform.
geson *v., nc.* lessen, decrease.
gespein *v., nc.* delay, stall.
gestahdim *v., nc.* hallow, sanctify, bless.
get *n., sc.* moment, instance.
getiraaz *v., sc.* sadden.
getok *v., nc.* enable, allow.
gevahzen *v., sc.* prove.
gevild *n., nc.* castle, hold.
gevoj *v., nc.* deafen.
gevol *v., nc.* worsen.
gevoth *v., sc.* connect, conjoin.
gevothend *n., sc.* connection.
gevul *v., sc.* darken, shroud, shade.
geyol *v., sc.* ignite, light.
gezeydah *v., nc.* justify.
gezeydahtok *adj., nc.* justifiable.
gezofaas *v., sc.* scare, frighten.

gezuk *v., nc.* increase.
gir *v., nc.* listen.
girvoh *n., nc.* vase, vessel.
gizan *n., nc.* gallon.
gjok *interj., nc.* fuck.
glakel *n., nc.* glacier.
glimrel *n., nc.* energy.
gluus *n., nc.* luck, fortune.
gluuskei *adj., nc.* lucky, fortunate.
gluuskeigaar *adv., nc.* luckily, fortunately.
gobahron *n., nc.* tapestry.
gogil *n., c.* goblin.
gokrii *n., sc.* high rock.
gol *n., c.* earth.
golah *adj., c.* stubborn.
golahrom *n., sc.* stubbornness.
golahzgal *n., sc.* earthquake.
golklov *n., sc.* pole.
golomen *n., sc.* amphibian.
golsemuzaar *n., sc.* monkey, monkey folk.
golsez *n., sc.* amber.
golstaad *n., sc.* terrain.
golt *n., c.* ground.
goltefend *n., sc.* gravity.
goltosgoriik *n., sc.* groundhog.
golzaar *n., sc.* golem, stone-servant.
gon *v., nc.* begin.
goniik *n., nc.* beginner, starter.
gor *v., nc.* test.
goraag *n., nc.* magma, lava.
goraan *adj., c.* young.
goraaniik *n., sc.* youngster.
gorah *n., nc.* titan.
gorm *n., nc.* part, section, piece.
gosis *n., nc.* brass.
gosvaa *n., nc.* wood.
gosven *adj., nc.* wooden.
gosvern *n., nc.* heaven.

govey *v., c.* remove.
govir *n., nc.* belt.
graad *n., nc.* grave.
graadnah *n., nc.* garden.
graadstaad *n., nc.* graveyard.
graag *n., c.* green.
graan *v., c.* rout.
graat *v., nc.* cry, weep, mourn.
graatiik *n., nc.* crier, mourner, lamenter, griever.
graaz *n., nc.* array, grid, group of objects.
gradolv *n., nc.* gravel.
grah *n., c.* battle.
grahk *interj., nc.* yeah, yes.
grahkun *n., nc.* battleaxe, waraxe, greataxe.
grahmindol *n., c.* stratagem .
grahstaad *n., sc.* arena.
gral *v., nc.* growl, snarl.
gram *n., c.* cloud.
gramus *adj., sc.* cloudy.
grav *n., nc.* effort.
gravnu *adj., nc.* effortless.
gravuun *n., c.* autumn.
greind *n., nc.* intelligence, intellect, smartness.
greindaal *adj., nc.* intelligent, smart, witty.
greiz *adj., nc.* moral, ethical.
greizah *n., nc.* morality, ethics.
gremak *adj., nc.* violent.
gren *n., nc.* prison.
grensesille *n., sc.* soul cairn.
grent *n., nc.* thirst.
grentus *adj., nc.* thirsty.
grenzah *n., nc.* hostage, captive, prisoner.
griindol *adj., nc.* almost.
grik *adj., c.* such.
grim *n., nc.* lair.
grin *n., sc.* bond.

grind *v., c.* meet.
grindol *n., nc.* cliff.
grist *v., nc.* introduce.
grohiik *n., c.* wolf.
grol *n., nc.* toad.
grolah *v., nc.* endure, withstand, persevere.
grolahnd *n., nc.* endurance, perseverance.
gron *v., c.* bind.
grotiin *adj., nc.* heavy.
grozein *n., nc.* chance, opportunity.
grud *adj., nc.* thick.
grund *n., nc.* map.
grunt *v., nc.* shatter.
grut *v., sc.* betray.
gruth *n., c.* betrayal.
gufahdey *n., nc.* acquaintance, associate, familiarity.
gul *n., sc.* cave.
gun *v., nc.* visit.
gundal *n., nc.* proverb.
guniik *n., nc.* visitor.
gurah *n., nc.* bale.
gut *adj., c.* far.
gutlein *n., sc.* planet.
gutlok *n., sc.* space, far-sky.
guur *interj., nc.* bye, goodbye.
guzor *n., nc.* sweat.

H

haad *n., nc.* oath.
haadvohiik *n., nc.* forsworn.
haaf *n., sc.* inn.
haal *n., c.* hand.
haaljusk *n., nc.* nail, fingernail.
haalokluv *n., sc.* april / rain's hand.
haalvut *v., c.* touch.

haan *n., nc.* light.
haanuk *n., nc.* pearl.
haar *n., sc.* priest.
haaragel *n., nc.* malachite.
haarek *n., sc.* priestess.
haas *n., c.* health.
haaz *v., nc.* lunch.
hadriid *v., sc.* meditate.
hadriidak *n., nc.* meditation.
hadrim *n., c.* mind.
hadroz *v., nc.* weave.
hah *n., c.* mind.
hahdrim *n., c.* mind.
hahjok *adj., nc.* false.
hahkun *n., c.* axe.
hahnu *n., c.* dream.
hahnud *n., sc.* dreamer.
hahnuheim *n., sc.* vision, hallucination.
hahvulon *n., c.* nightmare.
halor *n., nc.* brain.
hamrak *n., nc.* barrel.
hanzin *n., nc.* glove.
hark *n., nc.* ingot.
hask *n., nc.* danger, threat, peril.
haskei *adj., nc.* dangerous, perilous.
haskeigaar *adv., nc.* dangerously, perilously.
hasok *n., nc.* school, discipline, field, study.
hasoksedov *n., sc.* dracology.
hasoksegol *n., sc.* geology.
hasoksehah *n., sc.* psychology.
hasokselaas *n., sc.* biology.
hasokseraan *n., sc.* zoology.
hasoksewuth *n., sc.* archaeology.
hav *v., nc.* enter.
havaht *n., nc.* entrance, entry.
havoth *v., sc.* concern.
hef *adj., nc.* half.
hefah *n., sc.* idiot, halfwit, imbecile.

hefahus *adj., nc.* idiotic, moronic, mindless.
hefsul *n., sc.* midday.
heft *v., nc.* quench.
hefvaak *v., sc.* stammer, stutter, falter.
hefvulon *n., sc.* midnight.
hegem *n., nc.* folly, nonsense.
hei *pron., nc.* you, plural.
heim *n., c.* forge.
heimiik *n., sc.* smith, blacksmith, forger.
hein *pron., nc.* your, plural.
heinah *pron., nc.* yours, plural.
heind *v., nc.* hail.
heinmaar *pron., nc.* yourselves.
hel *v., nc.* set.
helt *v., nc.* stop, halt.
hen *n., nc.* five.
hes *adj., nc.* sweet.
hesbrot *n., nc.* sweetroll.
hesk *n., nc.* task, errand, goal, quest, mission.
hespak *n., nc.* yam, sweet potato .
hesven *v., nc.* flatter.
het *adv., c.* here.
hevno *adj., c.* brutal.
hevnoraak *n., c.* brutality.
heyr *n., nc.* halo.
heyv *n., c.* duty.
heyz *adj., nc.* bad, unliked, despised, derogatory.
hez *adj., nc.* bright.
hi *pron., sc.* you (formal).
hiif *n., nc.* help.
hiil *v., nc.* reach.
hiim *n., nc.* city.
hiitir *n., nc.* case, matter, affair.
hild *n., nc.* apple.
hilk *v., nc.* mix, combine, fuse.
hilv *n., nc.* pause, break.

himdah *n., nc.* home, land, homeland.
himkah *n., nc.* acre .
hin *pron., c.* your (formal).
hinah *pron., sc.* yours.
hind *n., c.* wish.
hindiis *v., nc.* shimmer, glimmer, glisten.
hiniif *v., nc.* smirk, sneer.
hinmaar *pron., sc.* yourself.
hinsk *n., nc.* stupidity, idiocy, ignorance.
hinskaal *adj., nc.* stupid, dumb, ignorant.
hir *n., nc.* four.
hiraak *n., nc.* pig.
hiriid *v., nc.* imply.
hiriidak *n., nc.* implication.
hiskeil *n., nc.* strawberry.
hjal *n., nc.* pond.
hjalbur *n., nc.* aspect.
hjalok *n., nc.* lantern.
hjamid *n., nc.* cheese .
hjane *conj., nc.* either.
hjani *conj., nc.* neither.
hjatir *n., nc.* custom, practice, tradition.
hjemur *n., nc.* substance.
hjier *n., nc.* harbor.
hjorem *n., nc.* horker.
hjut *n., nc.* giant.
hjutus *adj., nc.* giant, gigantic, gargantuan, huge.
ho *pron., sc.* you, informal.
hod *n., nc.* ache, pain.
hofkah *n., c.* steading / farm.
hofkiin *n., c.* home.
hofkiinnu *adj., nc.* homeless.
hok *v., nc.* cross, pass.
hokaht *n., nc.* crossing, crossway.
hokdeiniik *n., sc.* cross-guard.
hokoron *n., c.* enemy / enemies.
hokzii *n., sc.* demon, shade, ghost.

hol *n., nc.* owl.
holmah *n., nc.* fawn.
hon *v., c.* hear.
honah *v., nc.* sense.
honaht *n., sc.* sound, noise.
hond *prep., nc.* away.
hondiir *adj., nc.* astray.
honfask *n., sc.* note.
hopak *n., nc.* potato.
hormun *n., nc.* disaster, tragedy, catastrophe.
hormunkei *adj., nc.* disastrous, catastrophic.
horvut *v., c.* lure.
horvutah *v., c.* trap / catch.
hostov *v., nc.* flicker.
hraak *n., nc.* boar.
hras *adj., nc.* dainty, delicate, exquisite.
hren *adj., nc.* mad, insane, aloof.
hrenhun *n., sc.* daredevil, hotspur.
hrenom *n., nc.* madness, insanity.
hrevaak *v., sc.* rave, fume.
hros *n., nc.* goose.
hrot *v., nc.* float, hover.
hruus *n., nc.* throat, neck.
hu'um *v., nc.* require.
hud *adj., nc.* distant, remote.
hudin *n., nc.* distance.
hun *n., c.* hero.
hungaar *adj., c.* heroic.
hurjah *n., nc.* trophy.
huus *n., nc.* skull.
huz *v., nc.* hark.
huzrah *v., c.* hearken.

I

-iik/ -d *suf., sc.* "-er" (see notes).

-iil / -riil *suf., nc.* forms an adjective from a noun.

-iin / -liin *suf., nc.* future tense suffix.

ii *interj., nc.* aye.

iidah *v., nc.* attack.

iilah *n., nc.* moon.

iilahaan *n., nc.* moonlight.

iilahein *adj., nc.* moonlit.

iilahiil *adj., nc.* lunar.

iilahsegol *n., sc.* moonstone.

iilahsufol *n., nc.* moon sugar.

iilahsul *n., sc.* monday / morndas.

iirik *n., sc.* chill.

iiz *n., c.* ice.

iizmalur *n., sc.* iceberg.

iizrii *n., sc.* ice wraith.

iizstrun *n., sc.* blizzard.

ikin *n., nc.* fish.

iklan *v., nc.* abrogate, annul, abolish.

il *v., nc.* let.

iliis *v., nc.* hide.

iliistaad *n., nc.* hideout.

ilir *n., nc.* image, picture, likeness.

ilit *n., nc.* fox.

ilmah *v., sc.* drop.

imaar *v., nc.* enslave, control.

imaaraan *adj., sc.* enslaved.

imzalo *v., sc.* fester, weaken, sicken.

imzik *v., nc.* make.

in *n., c.* master.

inaak *v., nc.* lead, direct.

indagriin *adj., nc.* intense .

invoraak *n., nc.* gathering/meeting.

iraz *n., nc.* mint.

ireid *adv., nc.* aside.

ireik *n., nc.* habit.

irkbaan *n., nc.* hate.

irud *v., nc.* distract, divert.

J

jaald *n., nc.* camp.

jaaril *v., nc.* protect.

jafuur *v., nc.* transform.

jafuurend *n., nc.* transformation.

jag *n., nc.* shop.

jah *adj., nc.* some.

jahdor *n., nc.* gallows.

jahfir *v., nc.* develop, evolve.

jahr *adj., nc.* full.

jakah *v., nc.* fulfill.

jazbaar *n., nc.* minute.

jeh *v., nc.* giggle, chuckle, chortle, titter.

jen *adj., nc.* purple, violet.

jer *n., c.* east.

jeran *adj., sc.* eastern, easterly.

jeydahk *n., c.* confusion.

jeyk *v., nc.* confuse.

jeyzok *n., nc.* cone.

jifiin *n., nc.* texture.

jiid *adj., nc.* grim, bleak.

jiik *n., nc.* joy.

jin *n., nc.* bush, shrub.

jir *n., nc.* pillow.

jisdeyn *n., nc.* martyr.

jokaar *v., nc.* reflect, reflection.

jol *adv., nc.* while.

joor *n., c.* mortal.

joormur *adj., sc.* artificial, manmade.

jor *n., nc.* person.

joriin *n., nc.* people.

jormaar *adj., sc.* private, individual, confidential.

jormagaar *adv., nc.* privately.
jormah *n., sc.* public.
jormahlgaar *adv., nc.* publically.
jot *n., c.* maw.
jotkaaz *n., sc.* sabre cat.
jovein *n., nc.* paradox, absurdity, anomaly, inconsistency.
jud *n., c.* queen.
juh *v., nc.* win.
juk *v., nc.* maim, mar, maul.
jul *n., c.* man / mankind / humans.
jun *n., c.* king, jarl.
junaar *n., c.* kingdom.
jundein *n., sc.* kingship.
jur *v., nc.* challenge.
juriik *n., nc.* challenger.
jusk *n., nc.* claw / talon.
juskov *n., nc.* carving, relief, embossment.

K

-kei *suf., sc.* -ous/ -ious.
kaag *v., nc.* burst, blast, explode.
kaagend *n., nc.* explosion, burst, blast.
kaal *n., c.* champion.
kaam *n., nc.* shirt.
kaan *n., c.* kyne.
kaasendaar *n., nc.* elsweyr.
kaask *n., nc.* cage, cell.
kaaz *n., c.* cat / khajiit.
kagaav *n., nc.* pendant, amulet.
kagugoz *n., nc.* cacophony.
kah *n., c.* pride.
kahl *n., nc.* authority.
kahlos *n., nc.* cargo, luggage, baggage.
kahr *adj., nc.* wayward, disobedient, immoral, unruly.

kahriil *n., nc.* poem, verse, epic.
kahrn *adj., nc.* epic.
kahrnz *n., nc.* chaurus.
kalah *n., nc.* story.
kalul *n., nc.* ox.
kalumun *n., sc.* minotaur.
karaak *n., nc.* skin.
karon *n., nc.* grease, oil.
kasiil *adj., nc.* supernatural, uncanny, eerie, unsettling.
kast *adj., nc.* stuck, trapped.
kastalir *n., nc.* surcoat.
kathral *n., nc.* cotton.
kav *n., nc.* roof.
kaviir *n., nc.* rabbit, hare.
kavrot *v., nc.* consummate.
kazaar *n., nc.* quartz.
kein *n., c.* war.
keinlahzey *n., sc.* warmage, battlemage.
keinsejoorre *n., sc.* first dragon war.
keinul *n., sc.* fray, quarrel, clash.
keinus *adj., sc.* warlike.
keir *n., nc.* floor.
keit *v., nc.* promise.
keiz *n., sc.* rebellion, riot, revolt, revolution.
keizaal *n., c.* skyrim.
kel *n., c.* elder scroll.
kelad *v., nc.* exterminate, annihilate, eradicate, extinguish.
kelm *n., nc.* pelt.
kelnat *v., nc.* deliver.
kem *v., nc.* bark.
ken *n., sc.* knight.
kenaar *n., sc.* paladin.
kend *v., nc.* must.
kendov *n., c.* warrior.
kenlik *n., nc.* cycle.
kenlok *n., nc.* circle.

kerf <i>n., nc.</i> coin.	kip <i>n., c.</i> food.
kerl <i>n., nc.</i> hag, crone.	kipaar <i>n., sc.</i> intestine, bowel, gut.
kerluvak <i>n., nc.</i> hagraven.	kipah <i>n., sc.</i> digest, digestion.
kern <i>n., nc.</i> corn.	kipraan <i>n., c.</i> meal.
kesat <i>v., nc.</i> collide.	kir <i>adv., nc.</i> please.
kesatak <i>n., nc.</i> collision.	kirgar <i>n., nc.</i> siege.
kesmah <i>n., nc.</i> vow, oath.	kirkah <i>n., nc.</i> church.
kest <i>n., c.</i> tempest.	kirkel <i>n., nc.</i> circlet.
ket <i>v., nc.</i> equip.	kirnd <i>n., nc.</i> pleasure.
ketaan <i>adj., nc.</i> equipped.	kirndaal <i>adj., nc.</i> pleasant.
ketak <i>n., nc.</i> equipment.	kirt <i>v., nc.</i> dry.
key <i>n., c.</i> horse.	klahd <i>n., nc.</i> faucet, tap.
keyaam <i>v., nc.</i> abandon, forsake, leave behind.	klav <i>n., nc.</i> ant.
keyal <i>n., nc.</i> week.	kliin <i>v., sc.</i> hatch.
keyalgaar <i>adv., nc.</i> weekly.	klo <i>n., c.</i> sand.
keymun <i>n., sc.</i> centaur.	klostrun <i>n., sc.</i> sandstorm.
keyn <i>n., c.</i> anvil.	klov <i>n., c.</i> head.
keyr <i>n., nc.</i> awe, marvel.	klur <i>n., nc.</i> egg.
keyrek <i>n., nc.</i> mare.	ko <i>prep., c.</i> in.
keyrok <i>n., nc.</i> stallion.	koben <i>n., sc.</i> percent.
kigrath <i>n., sc.</i> moss.	kod <i>v., c.</i> wield.
kii <i>n., nc.</i> ash / ashes.	kodaav <i>n., c.</i> bear.
kiibam <i>n., nc.</i> mushroom.	kodiist <i>adj., sc.</i> original, initial.
kiibok <i>v., nc.</i> follow.	kogaan <i>n., c.</i> blessing, thanks.
kiibokin <i>n., nc.</i> follower.	kol <i>n., c.</i> crag.
kiihus <i>adj., nc.</i> ashen.	kolos <i>adv., c.</i> where, in which.
kiim <i>n., c.</i> wife.	kolov <i>v., nc.</i> conform, comply, integrate.
kiin <i>v., c.</i> born.	kolraav <i>n., nc.</i> soldier.
kiindah <i>n., sc.</i> birth, creation.	komah <i>v., sc.</i> plunge, fall (into).
kiindahqaar <i>n., nc.</i> birthright.	komeyt <i>v., c.</i> issue / issued / let loose.
kiindahsiin <i>n., sc.</i> birthsign.	kon <i>n., nc.</i> girl.
kiir <i>n., c.</i> child / children.	konahrik <i>n., c.</i> warlord.
kiiraal <i>adj., sc.</i> pregnant.	koor <i>n., c.</i> summer.
kiirmaar <i>n., sc.</i> childhood.	koos <i>n., nc.</i> grain.
kinbok <i>n., c.</i> leader.	kopraan <i>n., c.</i> body.
kinzon <i>adj., c.</i> sharp.	koprein <i>n., sc.</i> stance.
kinzonom <i>n., sc.</i> sharpness.	koraak <i>n., nc.</i> belief.
	koraas <i>n., nc.</i> possibility.

koraav *v., c.* see.

koraaviik *n., sc.* seer, watcher.

korah *v., nc.* believe.

korahtok *adj., nc.* believable.

korasaal *adj., nc.* possible.

kord *adj., nc.* prime.

koreid *adj., sc.* inside.

koreidin *n., sc.* insider, member.

koriid *n., nc.* companion, cohort, comrade.

koriidein *n., nc.* companionship, kinship, belonging.

koros *v., sc.* happen / occur.

korosend *n., nc.* event, occurrence, occasion.

korost *v., nc.* encounter.

kortuz *n., sc.* rapier.

korvan *n., nc.* alley.

kos *v., c.* be.

kosaan *v., sc.* been (have been).

kose *n., sc.* origin.

koshu'um *n., nc.* requirement.

kosiir *v., nc.* beware.

kosov *v., nc.* behave, function, perform, act.

kostim *n., nc.* spider.

kotin *prep., c.* into.

kovolk *v., nc.* ensnare.

kovon *v., nc.* recite, declaim.

koz *n., nc.* foot / feet.

kozen *adv., nc.* somehow / someway.

kraan *n., nc.* gram.

krah *n., c.* cold.

krahl *n., nc.* desire.

krahlt *v., nc.* desire.

krahtok *adj., nc.* desirable.

krahsek *n., nc.* knee.

kramin *n., nc.* kettle.

kran *n., nc.* tide, tides.

kranas *v., nc.* trip, stumble, fall over.

krantok *n., nc.* advantage, upper-hand.

kras *adj., c.* sick.

krasaar *n., c.* sickness.

krashraan *n., sc.* infection.

krasnovaar *n., c.* disease.

krasum *v., sc.* snuffle, sniffle, wheeze.

kravein *n., nc.* nephew.

krazahl *n., nc.* goal, target, aim.

kred *n., nc.* game.

kreh *v., c.* bend.

krein *n., c.* sun.

kreinhaan *n., sc.* sunlight.

kreintor *n., sc.* november / sun's dusk.

kreinus *adj., sc.* sunny.

kreinvu *n., sc.* february, sun's dawn.

kreinvulon *n., sc.* solar eclipse, sun-night.

krel *adj., sc.* crooked, bent, curved, curled.

krelzakhkrii *n., sc.* saber, scimitar.

kren *v., c.* break.

krent *adj., c.* broken.

krentar *v., nc.* surrender.

krentok *adj., nc.* fragile, breakable.

krey *n., nc.* vine.

krezah *n., sc.* scythe.

kriaan *v., c.* killed.

krif *v., c.* fight.

krifiik *n., sc.* fighter.

krig *v., nc.* slander, insult, offend.

krii *v., c.* kill, slay.

kriid *n., c.* killer / slayer.

kriind *n., sc.* slaughter, killing, slaying.

kriis *adj., nc.* high.

kriisfahliil *n., sc.* altmer, high elf.

kriisjor *n., nc.* archon, magistrate, anyone in high power.

kriist *v., c.* stand.

kriith *n., nc.* height, elevation.

kriithul *n., sc.* july / sun's height.

kriivah *n., c.* murder.

kril *adj., c.* brave.
krilot *adj., c.* valiant.
krin *adj., c.* courageous.
krinil *adj., nc.* low.
krisiiv *v., nc.* relax.
krivaan *n., c.* murderer.
kriz *v., sc.* oppose.
krizend *n., sc.* opposition.
krizey *n., sc.* opponent.
kro *n., c.* sorcerer.
krod *adj., sc.* sorry.
krogiir *n., nc.* shin.
krolur *v., nc.* agree.
krolurend *n., nc.* agreement.
kron *v., c.* conquer.
krond *n., sc.* conquest.
krongrah *n., c.* victory.
krongrahkei *adj., sc.* victorious.
kroniid *n., c.* conqueror.
kronimaar *n., sc.* mechanism, machinery, gear.
krosigaar *adv., sc.* sorrowfully, sadly.
krosilov *n., sc.* dirge.
krosis *n., c.* sorrow, pardon.
kroslen *n., nc.* lip/ lips.
kroson *n., nc.* work, labor.
krostaad *n., nc.* position.
krostig *n., sc.* process, procedure.
krotz *n., nc.* job, occupation, workplace, profession.
kroved *v., nc.* disgrace, corrupt, defile.
krozah *v., nc.* meddle, pry, interfere, snoop, to nose.
krozol *n., nc.* crocodile.
kru'um *adj., nc.* fantasy.
krul *n., nc.* howl.
krumon *v., nc.* chew, munch, crunch.
krunaar *v., nc.* grasp.

krund *n., sc.* throne.
kruziik *adj., c.* ancient.
kujiir *v., nc.* enjoy.
kul *n., c.* son(s).
kulaad *v., nc.* jealousy.
kulaan *n., c.* prince.
kulaas *n., c.* princess.
kuld *n., nc.* text, script, scripture.
kump *n., nc.* basil.
kun *v., nc.* take, grab.
kund *v., nc.* raid.
kunmaar *n., nc.* hermit.
kunriiv *adj., nc.* imperfect, flawed.
kunz *v., nc.* bombard, barrage.
kuren *n., nc.* schism, divide, separation.
kurlah *n., nc.* journey.
kurlank *v., nc.* navigate.
kusaar *n., nc.* curiosity.
kusah *n., nc.* interest, pursuit.
kusil *adj., nc.* instant, prompt, urgent.
kuud *adj., nc.* shy.
kuunik *v., nc.* acquaint, familiarize.

L

laag *n., nc.* sleep.
laagnu *adj., sc.* sleepless, restless.
laagus *adj., nc.* sleepy, tired.
laagvaas *n., sc.* lullaby.
laakir *n., nc.* onion, leek.
laakis *n., nc.* conifer, larch.
laan *v., c.* want, request.
laar *adj., nc.* clear, apparent.
laarkei *adj., nc.* obvious.
laas *n., c.* life.
laat *adj., c.* last.
laatmaas *n., sc.* august / last seed.

laavak <i>v., nc.</i> suffocate.	liin <i>v., nc.</i> mate, sex.
lafaan <i>n., nc.</i> parent.	liiv <i>v., c.</i> wither.
lah <i>n., c.</i> magicka, mana.	liivor <i>v., sc.</i> rot.
lahaal <i>adj., sc.</i> magical.	liivrah <i>v., c.</i> diminish.
lahan <i>n., nc.</i> birch.	lingrah <i>adj., c.</i> long.
lahbahs <i>n., sc.</i> arcana, school of magic.	lingrahbrax <i>n., sc.</i> longbow.
lahbriin <i>n., sc.</i> witch.	lingren <i>n., nc.</i> length.
lahiik <i>n., nc.</i> shaman, diviner, wizard, witch, magician.	lingzakhkrii <i>n., sc.</i> longsword.
lahlun <i>n., sc.</i> shamanism.	lir <i>n., c.</i> worm.
lahney <i>v., c.</i> live.	lirah <i>n., nc.</i> trip.
lahspaan <i>n., sc.</i> ward .	lit <i>n., nc.</i> quart.
lahvirm <i>n., nc.</i> legion.	lith <i>adj., nc.</i> few.
lahvraan <i>v., c.</i> muster / gather.	lo <i>v., c.</i> deceive.
lahvu <i>n., c.</i> army.	lo'om <i>n., sc.</i> lake.
lahvuun <i>adj., nc.</i> mystic.	loah <i>n., nc.</i> spectrum.
lahvuunom <i>n., sc.</i> mysticism.	loan <i>n., nc.</i> question.
lahzey <i>n., sc.</i> mage, wizard, sorcerer.	lodhir <i>n., nc.</i> veteran.
lakif <i>n., nc.</i> mischief.	logolz <i>n., sc.</i> sapphire, waterstone, blue gemstone.
laniz <i>v., nc.</i> imitate, copy, duplicate.	lohiim <i>n., nc.</i> town.
laniziik <i>n., nc.</i> imitator, mimic, copycat.	lok <i>n., c.</i> sky.
lask <i>v., nc.</i> earn.	lokal <i>n., nc.</i> love.
legaar <i>adv., nc.</i> clearly, apparently.	lokalus <i>adj., nc.</i> lovely.
leh <i>conj., c.</i> lest.	lokluv <i>n., sc.</i> rain.
lehet <i>n., nc.</i> shrug.	lokluvfaain <i>n., nc.</i> rainbow.
leik <i>n., nc.</i> level, difficulty, grade.	lokluvus <i>adj., sc.</i> rainy.
lein <i>n., c.</i> world, mundus, universe, everything.	lokoltei <i>n., nc.</i> empire, emperor's grounds.
leinah <i>n., nc.</i> dress.	lokolteiren <i>adj., nc.</i> imperial.
leiniil <i>adj., sc.</i> worldly, earthly.	lokos <i>n., sc.</i> weather.
leret <i>n., nc.</i> nest.	lokraan <i>n., sc.</i> bird.
lesk <i>n., nc.</i> vegetable.	loksestaad <i>n., sc.</i> climate.
leyk <i>n., nc.</i> rank, echelon.	lokzii <i>n., sc.</i> angel.
lid <i>n., nc.</i> party, troop, band.	lom <i>n., nc.</i> water.
lif <i>v., nc.</i> exit, leave, depart.	lomah <i>n., sc.</i> waterfall.
lifaht <i>n., nc.</i> exit.	lomos <i>n., nc.</i> steam, water vapor.
liig <i>adj., nc.</i> delicious, tasty.	lon <i>n., c.</i> fist.
liik <i>n., nc.</i> milk.	loost <i>v., c.</i> hath.
	lor <i>n., nc.</i> thought.

loraan *adj., nc.* merry.
loraangaar *adv., nc.* merrily.
lorot *v., sc.* think.
lorozen *n., nc.* paradigm, archetype, model, pattern.
los *v., c.* is / are / am.
lost *v., c.* have / was / were.
lot *adj., c.* great.
lotdwinaar *n., sc.* centurion.
lotlahzey *n., sc.* archmage.
lotmuzaar *n., sc.* imga, the great ape.
lotpaal *n., nc.* nemesis, archenemy .
lotsul *n., sc.* holiday.
lotzakhkrii *n., sc.* claymore, greatsword.
lov *v., nc.* near, approach.
lovaas *n., c.* music / song / voice.
lovaasiil *n., sc.* musical.
lovok *n., sc.* aether, aetherius.
lovun *adj., nc.* close, near.
loz *n., nc.* cub.
lufeykro *n., sc.* rainforest, jungle.
luft *n., c.* face.
luftnu *adj., sc.* anonymous.
lumnaar *n., c.* valley.
lun *v., c.* leech.
lund *n., nc.* nature.
lundiil *adj., nc.* natural.
lundiilgaar *adv., nc.* naturally.
lusoz *n., nc.* turtle.
luv *n., c.* tear / tears.
luzikin *n., nc.* roe.

M

maag *adj., nc.* main, primary.
maagaar *adv., nc.* mainly, primarily.
maagstrah *n., nc.* highway, main road.

maak *n., nc.* spice, spices.
maakus *adj., nc.* spicey, spiced.
maalut *n., nc.* tattoo, warpaint.
maalutaan *adj., nc.* tattooed, painted.
maant *n., nc.* diamond.
maar *n., c.* terror.
maas *n., nc.* seed.
mah *v., c.* fall / fell.
mahfaeraak *adv., c.* forever.
mahfil *n., sc.* falling star, meteor.
mahgrii *n., nc.* ore.
mahkur *n., nc.* pile, heap.
mahlaan *adj., c.* fallen.
mahlov *v., nc.* embrace.
mahn *v., nc.* decide.
mahnd *n., nc.* decision.
mahndaal *adj., nc.* decisive.
mahndaalgaar *adv., nc.* decisively.
mahran *n., nc.* motive.
mahrand *n., nc.* motivation.
mahsok *n., nc.* woe.
maht *conj., nc.* still.
makil *adj., nc.* immense, massive, tremendous.
mal *adj., c.* little.
malas *v., nc.* dictate.
maldeykel *n., sc.* letter, see notes.
malhaan *adj., c.* unmoving, unchanging, still.
malingren *adj., sc.* short, small, stunted .
malkey *n., sc.* pony.
malnaaz *adj., sc.* undersized, pigmy.
malovaas *n., sc.* ditty.
multiid *adj., c.* short, brief, momentary.
maltuniik *n., nc.* peddler, vendor, huckster.
malur *n., nc.* piece, chunk, part, section.
malz *v., nc.* measure.
mamutah *n., nc.* mammoth.

mand *n., nc.* drum.
marahdaal *adj., nc.* imaginative.
marahl *v., nc.* imagine.
marahld *n., nc.* imagination.
mard *n., nc.* copper.
mariil *adj., sc.* selfish.
mariilom *n., nc.* selfishness.
marnu *adj., nc.* selfless.
marnurom *n., nc.* selflessness.
marul *n., nc.* dialect.
marzuh *v., nc.* scream.
masek *n., nc.* lime.
maunaz *v., nc.* appease.
mavirk *n., nc.* lichen.
maz *n., nc.* mast.
med *prep., c.* like / similar to.
mein *v., nc.* plan, plot.
mek *pron., sc.* her.
mel *adj., nc.* incarnate, tangible.
membrah *conj., nc.* unless.
men *n., nc.* ten.
merak *n., nc.* pint.
mey *v., c.* fool.
meyar *n., sc.* self.
meyr *n., nc.* ancestor.
meyren *adj., nc.* ancestral.
meyus *adj., sc.* foolish.
meyz *v., c.* come, become.
mezaar *n., nc.* meter.
meznarid *n., nc.* assassin.
mid *adj., c.* loyal.
midrak *prep., nc.* against.
midrot *n., c.* loyalty.
midun *n., c.* loyalty.
mii *pron., sc.* us.
miil *n., sc.* woman.
miin *n., c.* eye / eyes.
miinahsul *v., nc.* consider.

miing *n., nc.* honey.
miinz *v., sc.* wink.
miir *n., nc.* mark.
miiraad *n., c.* door, doorway.
miiraak *n., c.* portal.
miirit *n., nc.* blueberry.
miistir *v., nc.* designate, denote, indicate.
mik *n., nc.* crab.
miknuur *v., nc.* judge.
mil *v., nc.* usher, bring, cause.
milaar *adv., nc.* rather.
mind *v., sc.* teach.
mindaal *adj., sc.* knowledgeable.
mindah *n., sc.* knowledge.
mindahht *n., nc.* teaching, lesson, instruction.
mindin *prep., c.* after.
mindirsul *n., sc.* overmorrow, the day after tomorrow.
mindok *v., c.* know, known, knowable.
mindokah *n., nc.* scholar, scientist, savant.
mindopah *n., sc.* teacher, mentor, lorekeeper, sage, secret keeper.
mindoraan *v., c.* understand, comprehend.
minoh *n., nc.* inch.
mintiinon *n., nc.* infinity.
mir *n., c.* allegiance.
mirahjor *n., nc.* alliance.
mirodah *v., nc.* sing.
mirodaht *n., nc.* lyric.
mirol *n., sc.* sling.
mith *n., nc.* middle, halfway, center.
mithraa *n., sc.* june / mid year.
modokar *v., nc.* ravage, devastate.
moh *n., nc.* coat.
mok *pron., sc.* him.
mon *n., c.* daughter.
monah *n., c.* mother.
monahven *n., c.* throat of the world.

moor *n., nc.* fun.
moorus *adj., nc.* funny.
mor *v., sc.* direct.
morah *v., c.* focus.
moriin *n., nc.* current, flow.
moriis *n., nc.* tunic.
morkon *v., nc.* restrain, constrain, hinder.
morlah *n., nc.* tune, melody.
mornd *n., nc.* direction .
moro *n., c.* glory.
morokei *adj., c.* glorious.
morwuld *n., sc.* cyclone, twister.
mos *v., nc.* like.
moskir *v., nc.* corrode.
moskirus *adj., nc.* corrosive.
motaad *v., c.* shudder / shuddered.
motag *v., nc.* annoy, irritate, offend.
motagend *n., nc.* annoyance, irritation, offense.
motmah *v., c.* slip.
motmahus *adj., c.* slippery, elusive.
moziir *n., nc.* mosaic.
mu *pron., c.* we.
mu'ul *v., nc.* rule.
mu'ulaav *n., sc.* council.
mu'uliik *n., nc.* ruler.
mukaronahs *n., nc.* atronach.
mul *adj., c.* strong.
mulaag *n., c.* strength.
mun *n., c.* man.
munam *n., sc.* werelion.
munax *adj., c.* cruel.
mund *n., nc.* hall.
mundilaar *n., sc.* werenvulture.
muneyd *n., sc.* humanoid, anthropomorph, anthropomorphic.
munfahliil *n., sc.* breton, manmer.
mungrohiik *n., sc.* werewolf.

munhraak *n., sc.* wereboar.
munkodaav *n., sc.* werebear.
munkrozol *n., sc.* werecrocodile.
munralok *n., nc.* lycanthropy.
munvaak *n., sc.* wereshark.
mur *v., nc.* render, make.
murahv *n., nc.* transition, alteration, progression.
musanrak *n., nc.* mahongany.
musvey *adj., nc.* opaque.
musveyom *n., nc.* opacity.
muz *n., c.* men (plural of "man", not "mankind").

N

-nd / -end / -ak *suf., nc.* "-tion", used turn a verb into a noun.
-ni *suf., sc.* not.
-niir *suf., nc.* turns verbs into nouns, see notes.
-nu *suf., sc.* -less.
naad *n., nc.* nede.
naag *v., nc.* charm.
naak *v., c.* eat.
naakin *n., sc.* eater.
naako *v., c.* eaten.
naal *prep., c.* by.
naalin *adj., nc.* brilliant, magnificent.
naan *adj., c.* any.
naangein *n., nc.* anyone.
naanzuk *adv., sc.* anymore.
naar *n., c.* summit.
naariv *adj., nc.* crazy, crazed.
naat *n., nc.* bat.
nag *v., nc.* lie, deceive, mislead.
nah *n., c.* fury.

nahgah *n., sc.* psychic, diviner, channeller, charmer.

nahgahdinok *n., c.* necromancer.

nahk *n., nc.* outrage.

nahkip *v., c.* feed.

nahkriin *n., c.* vengeance.

nahl *adj., c.* living.

nahlaas *adj., c.* alive.

nahlok *v., nc.* prepare.

nahlon *adj., sc.* silent.

nahlonom *n., sc.* silence.

nahlot *v., c.* silence.

nahlrii *n., sc.* being, entity.

nahlriimaar *n., sc.* community, society.

nahwan *v., nc.* dwell.

nahyol *n., sc.* war fire, sea fire, wildfire.

najul *v., nc.* plunder, loot, sack.

najuliik *adj., nc.* plunderer, looter.

nakuur *n., nc.* saddle.

nalgask *adj., nc.* appropriate, suitable, proper.

nalkun *adv., nc.* already.

namas *prep., nc.* except.

namok *n., nc.* fern.

naram *v., nc.* swell, grow.

naramaan *adj., nc.* swollen.

narand *n., nc.* swelling, growth.

nau *prep., c.* on.

navik *n., nc.* breeches.

nawah *prep., sc.* onto / unto.

nax *n., c.* cruelty.

neben *prep., nc.* under.

nebenbex *adj., sc.* outdoor/outdoors.

nebendein *n., sc.* dungeon.

nebenein *prep., nc.* underneath.

nebengol *adj., sc.* underground.

nebenkav *adj., sc.* indoor/indoors .

nebenlom *adj., sc.* underwater.

ned *v., nc.* deem, regard, reckon.

negol *adj., sc.* nether.

neh *adv., c.* never.

nehahraan *adj., sc.* invulnerable.

nehahraanom *n., sc.* invulnerability.

neilaas *v., sc.* survive.

nein *prep., nc.* beneath.

nekov *n., nc.* cannibal.

nel *adj., nc.* fast.

nelom *n., nc.* fastness.

nemel *n., nc.* disciple.

nen *n., nc.* nine.

nep *v., nc.* laugh.

nepend *n., nc.* laughter.

ner *n., nc.* sphere.

nev *v., nc.* waste, decay, squander.

nex *prep., nc.* between.

nexaag *n., nc.* surroundings, location, area.

ney *adj., c.* both.

neyrok *n., nc.* conspiracy.

ni *adv., c.* not.

ni- *pref., sc.* non-.

nibor *v., nc.* ignore.

nid *adv., c.* no / none / nothing.

nidrin *n., nc.* heathen.

nii *pron., c.* it.

niif *v., nc.* smile.

niigol *n., sc.* spear.

niil *pron., sc.* its.

niilah *pron., sc.* its (see notes).

niin *pron., c.* them.

niirah *n., nc.* echo.

niist *pron., sc.* their.

niistah *pron., c.* theirs.

niistmaar *pron., sc.* themselves.

niiv *n., nc.* ball.

niiz *n., nc.* hail.

nik *v., nc.* pet, caress.

nikriin *n., c.* coward.
nil *n., c.* void.
nilaad *v., nc.* forbid.
nilaadaan *adj., nc.* forbidden.
nimaar *pron., c.* itself.
nimah *adj., nc.* loose.
nimun *pron., sc.* nobody, noone, none.
nin *v., c.* sting.
nir *v., c.* hunt.
nirah *adj., nc.* radiant.
nirkaanon *v., nc.* represent.
nirkaanond *n., nc.* representation.
niron *adj., nc.* non-canon.
niroz *adj., nc.* morbid.
nis *v., c.* cannot.
nistaad *adv., sc.* nowhere.
nivahriin *adv., c.* cowardly.
nivok *adj., nc.* poor.
nivos *v., nc.* divide, separate, split.
nivosend *n., nc.* division, separation.
nivosevild *n., nc.* crevice, cleft, crack.
njol *v., nc.* blurt, blab, call out.
nok *v., c.* lie, lies.
nokiiv *n., sc.* layer.
nol *prep., c.* from.
nonvul *adj., c.* noble.
nonvulgaar *adv., sc.* nobly.
nonvulgolz *n., sc.* gemstone, noble stone.
nonvuliik *n., sc.* nobleman, noblewoman.
nonvulom *n., nc.* nobility.
noor *v., nc.* emote.
noorend *n., nc.* emotion.
noorendaal *adj., nc.* emotional.
noot *n., nc.* skill.
nor *n., nc.* land, province, country, nation.
noras *v., nc.* blame, accuse, charge.
norgraz *n., nc.* abundance, bounty, plenty.
norok *adj., c.* fierce / fiercest.

nos *v., c.* strike.
novul *n., nc.* liquid.
nowaas *n., nc.* lute.
nox *v., sc.* thank, thanks, thank you, gratitude.
nu *adv., c.* now.
nufost *n., nc.* quail.
nuft *n., nc.* purpose, use.
nuk *adj., nc.* ready.
nul *n., nc.* zero.
num *adj., nc.* unique, rare.
nun *adj., nc.* bare, barren, naked.
nunom *n., nc.* nudity, nakedness, bareness.
nunon *adv., c.* only.
nurvim *v., nc.* retire.
nurzir *n., nc.* apathy.
nus *n., c.* statue.
nust *pron., c.* they.
nuthaak *n., nc.* bother, nuisance.
nutiid *n., sc.* present, now.
nuv *conj., sc.* nor.
nuz *conj., c.* but.

O

-om / -rom *suf., sc.* -ness.
-orun *suf., nc.* changes a verb to noun, see notes.
oben *n., nc.* expense.
obenaal *adj., nc.* expensive.
oblaan *n., c.* end.
oblivion *n., c.* oblivion.
od *n., c.* snow.
oden *adj., sc.* arctic.
odfahliil *n., sc.* snow elf.
odhokzii *n., sc.* kamal, snow demon.
odus *adj., c.* snowy.

ofaal <i>v., c.</i> receive.	onlaas <i>n., nc.</i> afterlife .
ofaalend <i>n., sc.</i> reception.	onol <i>n., nc.</i> turkey.
ofaaliik <i>n., sc.</i> receiver.	ont <i>adv., c.</i> once.
ofahnir <i>n., nc.</i> chord.	oo <i>interj., nc.</i> oh.
ofan <i>v., c.</i> give.	oprot <i>v., nc.</i> execute.
ofanaht <i>n., sc.</i> gift, present, tribute, offering.	oprotak <i>n., nc.</i> execution.
ofaniik <i>n., sc.</i> giver.	or- <i>pref., nc.</i> re-.
ofir <i>adj., nc.</i> busy, occupied, engaged, active.	oraak <i>n., nc.</i> stick.
ofolin <i>adj., nc.</i> trivial, frivolous.	oraan <i>adv., nc.</i> apart.
ofuun <i>v., sc.</i> share.	oradgah <i>n., nc.</i> organ.
ogah <i>n., nc.</i> berry.	orah <i>v., nc.</i> remind.
ogeliim <i>n., nc.</i> orichalchum.	orbrah <i>v., nc.</i> reuse, repurpose.
ogiim <i>n., c.</i> orc.	orim <i>v., nc.</i> regain, recover.
ogiimen <i>adj., sc.</i> orcish.	orin <i>adv., c.</i> even.
ogiid <i>n., nc.</i> leg.	orkiin <i>adj., sc.</i> reborn, remade.
ok <i>pron., c.</i> his.	orkiindah <i>adj., sc.</i> rebirth.
okaadah <i>n., sc.</i> longboat.	orlaas <i>v., nc.</i> resurrect, revive.
okaalah <i>n., nc.</i> navy.	oron <i>n., nc.</i> canon, creed, dogma, tenet.
okaaron <i>n., sc.</i> whale.	orwahl <i>v., sc.</i> rebuild / recreate.
okaaz <i>n., c.</i> sea.	osgor <i>v., nc.</i> burrow, tunnel, dig.
okah <i>pron., sc.</i> his (see notes).	oskad <i>n., nc.</i> cabinet, drawer, jar, container.
okmaar <i>pron., sc.</i> himself.	osley <i>n., nc.</i> flower.
okriim <i>n., nc.</i> eagle.	osos <i>adj., c.</i> same.
okulom <i>n., nc.</i> solitude, loneliness, isolation.	osos <i>pron., c.</i> some.
okultar <i>n., nc.</i> hide, pelt, animal skin.	osron <i>v., nc.</i> abase, humble, humiliate.
ol <i>adv., c.</i> as.	osrond <i>n., nc.</i> humiliation, embarrassment.
olak <i>n., nc.</i> library.	osvanir <i>n., nc.</i> jade.
oldoz <i>n., nc.</i> horizon.	oth <i>n., c.</i> orphan.
olg <i>v., nc.</i> shiver, shudder, quiver.	ov <i>v., c.</i> trust.
olm <i>n., nc.</i> crow.	ovriil <i>n., nc.</i> wreath .
olqein <i>n., nc.</i> skeleton.	ozak <i>n., nc.</i> goat.
om <i>n., c.</i> hair.	ozakur <i>n., nc.</i> voyage, journey, particularly by sea.
omaar <i>n., nc.</i> hour.	ozinkrel <i>n., nc.</i> continent.
on <i>adv., nc.</i> past, beyond.	ozinvey <i>n., c.</i> ivory.
ond <i>interj., c.</i> lo.	ozinveyhaal <i>n., sc.</i> piano, keyboard.
onik <i>adj., c.</i> wise.	ozur <i>adj., nc.</i> smooth, glossy, sleek.
onikaan <i>n., c.</i> wisdom.	
onikiv <i>n., c.</i> enlightenment.	

P

paagol *v., sc.* walk.

paak *n., c.* shame.

paal *n., c.* foe, enemy.

paan *n., nc.* area, region.

paar *n., c.* ambition.

paaz *adj., c.* fair.

padiiz *n., nc.* zenith.

padul *n., nc.* infant, baby.

pah *adj., c.* all / everything.

pahfos *adv., sc.* whatever.

pahgein *n., sc.* unity, oneness, solidarity.

pahlok *n., c.* arrogance.

pahlokaal *adj., sc.* arrogant.

pahrak *v., nc.* cooperate, to work together.

pahvoth *adv., sc.* together.

pahwahliik *n., sc.* all-maker.

panor *v., nc.* parry.

parq *n., nc.* foot.

pas *v., nc.* flap.

pek *v., nc.* wait.

pel *v., c.* write.

pelark *v., nc.* describe, define, detail.

peliiik *n., nc.* scribe, writer.

pelniir *n., nc.* pen, pencil, quill, any writing utensil.

pelnoot *n., sc.* handwriting.

pelorun *n., sc.* scriptorium, a scribes 'office'.

peluft *n., sc.* quill.

peyl *v., nc.* call, summon.

peyt *n., c.* rose.

piin *v., nc.* drink.

piintok *adj., nc.* potable, drinkable.

piinzoliik *adj., nc.* milk drinker.

pikoon *n., nc.* genitalia, genitals.

pindaar *adj., c.* plain, plains, field.

piraak *v., c.* possess.

piraakend *n., nc.* possession.

pluz *v., nc.* row.

pluzvaad *n., nc.* rowboat.

pogaan *adj., c.* many.

pogaanraal *adj., sc.* polytheistic.

pogaanrah *n., sc.* polytheism.

pogaas *n., c.* much.

pok *n., nc.* box.

poltor *v., nc.* capture.

pook *v., c.* stink.

por *n., nc.* island, isle.

porah *adj., nc.* blind.

portav *n., nc.* tomato.

posiil *adj., nc.* abound, bountiful, copious.

pozaan *n., nc.* elixir.

pozaar *n., nc.* liter.

pozik *n., nc.* pound.

praad *v., nc.* awake / wake.

praag *v., nc.* need.

praal *adj., nc.* nice, fair.

praal *v., c.* sit, sat.

praan *v., c.* rest.

prahk *v., nc.* purify.

prak *v., nc.* slither.

prakem *n., nc.* snake.

pras *n., nc.* mud.

prasmik *n., nc.* mudcrab.

pravoz *n., nc.* bench.

praz *n., nc.* price.

prazaak *n., nc.* dinner, supper, evening meal.

prazan *prep., nc.* ahead.

prekal *n., nc.* sparrow.

prelah *n., nc.* token.

prem *n., c.* patience.

premaal *adj., sc.* patient.

premalgaar *adv., sc.* patiently.
prenlon *n., nc.* ring.
prez *n., nc.* park.
priitor *n., nc.* parsley.
prodah *v., c.* foretell / foretold.
prodaz *v., nc.* migrate.
prudaas *n., nc.* paradise.
prudaav *adj., nc.* proper.
prudil *adj., nc.* shallow.
prudilom *n., nc.* shallowness.
prulogel *n., nc.* corundum .
prun *adj., nc.* brown.
prunt *v., nc.* succeed.
prus *v., nc.* blink.
pruust *v., nc.* study.
pruustiik *n., nc.* student.
pruvos *n., nc.* affection, feeling, sentiment.
pruvosaal *adj., nc.* affectionate, sentimental.
pruz *adj., sc.* better.
pruzaan *adj., c.* best.
pruzah *adj., c.* good.
pruzahguur *interj., sc.* goodbye.
pruzeim *n., nc.* paragon, elite, exemplar, epitome.
pugal *n., nc.* olive.
punah *adj., nc.* female.
pund *n., nc.* mill.
punmak *adj., nc.* male.
pur *v., nc.* pierce, stab.
pus *adj., nc.* small, tiny.
pusahkrii *n., sc.* dagger, knife, shortsword.
pusojur *n., nc.* mosquito, fly, insect, bug.
pusonin *n., nc.* scorpion.
puulin *n., nc.* content, composition, constitution.
puun *n., nc.* flour, farina, meal.
puvah *n., sc.* detail.
puzaar *n., nc.* thane.

Q

qaar *n., nc.* right, entitlement.
qaar *n., nc.* pot.
qaf *v., nc.* snag, grab.
qah *n., c.* armor.
qahd *n., sc.* chest, case.
qahdtus *n., sc.* cuirass, chestplate.
qahnaar *v., c.* vanquish.
qahnaarin *n., c.* vanquisher.
qahsuld *n., sc.* pauldron.
qalos *v., c.* touch.
qalteyk *n., nc.* beaver.
qarask *n., nc.* champagne.
qator *n., nc.* mace.
qelek *v., nc.* baptize, anoint.
qeln *v., nc.* sin.
qeraat *n., nc.* morningstar.
qerisogal *n., nc.* gargoyle.
qeth *n., c.* bone.
qethgaaf *n., sc.* draugr.
qethsegol *n., c.* stone.
qiib *adj., nc.* cute, adorable, endearing.
qiid *v., nc.* ask.
qiilaan *v., c.* bow.
qiiraz *n., nc.* robe.
qiistur *n., nc.* fever.
qiiv *n., nc.* hut, shack, cabin.
qo *n., c.* lightning.
qodeih *n., nc.* chalice, goblet, grail.
qolaak *n., nc.* ballad.
qolaas *v., c.* herald.
qor *adj., nc.* total.
qoreyn *adj., sc.* sovereign .
qostiid *n., c.* prophecy.
qoth *n., c.* tomb.

gothin *n., sc.* funeral, burial.
qulek *n., nc.* lock.
qurnen *n., nc.* standard, default, normal.

R

raal *v., nc.* place, put.
raald *n., nc.* temple.
raan *n., c.* animal.
raanom *n., sc.* fur.
raaviir *n., nc.* pirate.
raaz *n., nc.* size.
rad *v., nc.* consort, conspire, plot.
raf *n., nc.* hole, gap, rift.
ragnavir *n., nc.* family.
rah *n., c.* god, gods.
rahgol *n., c.* rage.
rahgot *n., c.* anger.
rahgron *adj., c.* angry.
rahkuul *n., nc.* menace.
rahlun *n., sc.* religion.
rahlunkei *adj., sc.* religious, clerical.
rahmun *n., sc.* cleric, clergy.
rahn *v., nc.* pass.
rahnd *n., nc.* passage, access.
rahvum *n., nc.* necklace.
rak *n., nc.* moth.
rath *n., c.* river.
rathol *n., sc.* channel, canal, duct.
rax *n., nc.* tooth.
razaan *n., nc.* rhythm.
raziir *n., nc.* mane.
reg *n., sc.* lady.
reid *n., nc.* side.
reik *n., nc.* shock / lightning.
reimokur *n., nc.* vermin.
rein *v., c.* roar.

reist *n., nc.* hearth.
reistig *adj., nc.* definite / certain.
reistigaar *adv., nc.* definitely / certainly.
rek *pron., c.* she.
rel *v., c.* dominate.
relokriin *n., nc.* tsunami/tidal wave.
rem *adj., nc.* too.
ren *n., nc.* doubt.
renek *adj., nc.* stale, dry, spoiled.
resh *v., nc.* rob, cheat, con.
revagolz *n., sc.* sacred stone of solstheim.
revak *adj., c.* sacred.
revakiiz *n., sc.* stalhrim.
revkoron *n., nc.* ceremony, custom, ritual.
reyliik *n., c.* race / races (heritage).
reynak *n., nc.* llama.
reyth *n., c.* tree.
reyzah *interj., nc.* curses!/curse it!/damn it!.
reyzir *v., nc.* flicker.
rez *n., nc.* pet.
rezmor *n., nc.* candle.
rigir *n., nc.* back.
rignivah *v., nc.* ruin.
rignivon *n., nc.* ruin.
rii *n., c.* essence.
riid *adj., sc.* dire, important.
riig *v., nc.* reek, stench.
riik *n., c.* gale.
riil *n., nc.* monster.
riilkei *n., nc.* monstrous.
riin *n., nc.* wave.
riinur *adj., nc.* familiar.
riiv *n., sc.* fabric, cloth.
riived *n., nc.* clothes, clothing.
rikhal *n., nc.* palace.
rikmah *n., nc.* chicken.
rikoz *n., nc.* shoe.
rilahk *n., nc.* masser.

rim *v., nc.* gain, acquire, obtain.
rimend *n., nc.* acquisition, obtainment.
rinik *adv., c.* very.
rith *n., nc.* flash, flare.
ro *n., c.* balance.
rod *n., nc.* wheel.
rok *pron., c.* he.
rok *n., c.* word, very rarely used.
rokiiz *n., nc.* whip.
rokmah *n., nc.* rooster, cockerel, cock.
rol *adj., nc.* gloomy, somber, grave .
rolnah *adj., nc.* sudden.
rolnahgaar *adv., nc.* suddenly.
ronaan *n., c.* archer.
ronaaz *n., c.* arrow.
ronadir *n., nc.* juniper.
ronak *adj., nc.* fine, alright.
ronax *n., c.* regiment.
ronir *n., nc.* monk, ascetic.
ronit *v., c.* rival.
ronk *n., nc.* wax.
ronth *n., nc.* vehicle, transport.
roodam *n., nc.* cloak, cape.
rostaam *n., nc.* sepal.
rot *n., c.* word.
rothaar *n., sc.* prayer.
rotmulaag *n., c.* word of power.
rotusnutiid *n., sc.* history, written-past.
rovaan *v., c.* wander.
rovaaniik *adj., sc.* wanderer.
rovahaan *n., sc.* wisp.
rovmonah *n., sc.* wispmother.
rozol *n., nc.* harbinger, herald, omen.
ru *v., c.* run.
rudvim *v., nc.* clasp, clutch.
ruk *v., nc.* worship.
rukevah *n., nc.* sacrament.
ruknaar *v., nc.* climb / scale.

rul *adv., c.* when.
runaz *n., nc.* crossbow.
runir *n., nc.* stronghold.
rup *n., nc.* chapter.
ruth *n., c.* rage, curses.
ruud *n., nc.* depth / depths.
ruund *v., nc.* found / establish.
ruundak *n., nc.* foundation.
ruvaak *n., c.* raven.
ruvaar *n., nc.* tiger.
ruvol *adj., nc.* pale.
ruz *adv., c.* then.
ruzaak *n., nc.* bolt, dart.
ruzun *prep., nc.* since.

S

saad *adj., nc.* real, actual.
saadgaar *adv., nc.* really, actually.
saadom *n., nc.* realness, reality, actuality.
saag *v., nc.* say.
saak *adj., sc.* big, large.
saaltor *n., nc.* camel.
saan *v., c.* lose.
saar *n., sc.* loss.
saark *adj., nc.* gone, absent.
saat *v., nc.* sail.
saatiik *n., nc.* sailor.
saatvaas *n., sc.* shanty.
sadon *n., c.* gray / grey.
saf *n., nc.* grove.
sagaar *adv., sc.* largely, mainly, primarily.
sah *n., c.* phantom.
sahkren *n., nc.* tongue.
sahlag *adj., nc.* pathetic, petty, pitiful.
sahlo *adj., c.* weak.
sahlok *v., nc.* taste.

sahlom *n., sc.* weakness.
sahlon *n., nc.* smell, scent, aroma.
sahlos *n., nc.* lust.
sahqo *adj., c.* red.
sahqomun *n., sc.* redguard .
sahqon *adj., c.* crimson.
sahqos *adj., sc.* scarlet.
sahrel *v., nc.* tempt.
sahrelend *n., nc.* temptation.
sahrend *n., nc.* connection, link.
sahrot *adj., c.* mighty.
sahrx *v., nc.* offend, insult.
sahsun *n., sc.* village.
sahsunaar *n., c.* villager(s).
sahvot *n., c.* faith.
sakhaan *v., nc.* renounce, reject.
sakhaand *n., nc.* renouncement, rejection.
saluk *v., nc.* perish.
saraan *v., c.* await.
sath *n., nc.* bowl.
satuul *n., nc.* pommel.
sav *v., sc.* save.
savend *n., nc.* salvation.
saviik *n., c.* savior.
se *prep., sc.* of.
sed *n., nc.* three.
sedan *adj., nc.* triple.
sedin *n., nc.* south.
sedinen *adj., sc.* southern, southerly.
seh *adj., nc.* light, soft.
seik *v., nc.* mean.
seiluz *v., nc.* fathom.
sein *adj., nc.* slow.
seirak *v., nc.* experience.
sek *n., nc.* bed.
sekmir *n., nc.* shepherd.
selkuum *n., nc.* skooma.
selor *adj., nc.* devout.

selrak *v., nc.* devote.
selvaas *n., nc.* museum.
sen *n., nc.* boy.
sendaar *n., sc.* desert.
sendahrol *n., sc.* dune.
senkjoor *adj., nc.* irregular, peculiar, queer.
sent *v., nc.* deal.
serk *n., nc.* rat.
setjah *v., nc.* adorn, decorate.
sevest *n., nc.* ordeal.
seyl *v., nc.* rock, sway, heave, waver.
seyvuz *v., nc.* paralyze, stun.
shaan *v., c.* inspire.
shagaar *adv., nc.* loudly.
shanor *n., nc.* school.
shar *adj., nc.* loud.
sharom *n., nc.* loudness.
shik *v., nc.* spit, sputter, splutter.
shir *adj., nc.* dear.
shul *n., c.* sun.
shun *v., nc.* clean, wash.
shuniir *n., nc.* soap.
shur *v., nc.* go.
shuv *n., nc.* dish.
sifahliil *n., sc.* falmer, lost elf.
sigolz *n., sc.* runestone.
sii *n., nc.* apparition, sprite.
siid *adj., nc.* third.
siifur *v., nc.* own.
siigonis *n., c.* argonian, lizard.
siil *n., nc.* quickness, swiftness, speed.
siin *n., nc.* sign.
siinda *n., sc.* symbol.
siinnu *adj., nc.* signless.
siir *v., nc.* claim.
siiv *v., c.* find / found.
siivahzen *v., sc.* analyze, inspect, investigate.

sik <i>n., c.</i> rune, word.	counterfeiter, cheater.
sikkel <i>n., sc.</i> dictionary.	skraav <i>n., nc.</i> hull.
sil <i>n., c.</i> soul.	skuld <i>n., nc.</i> door, gate.
silhaan <i>n., sc.</i> aura.	skunvar <i>n., nc.</i> bargain.
silliin <i>n., sc.</i> soulmate.	skur <i>n., nc.</i> scamp.
silmant <i>n., nc.</i> heartbeat.	slaag <i>n., nc.</i> elf, mer, derogatory.
silyol <i>n., sc.</i> september / heart fire.	slen <i>n., c.</i> flesh.
sinak <i>n., c.</i> finger / fingers.	slentuz <i>n., sc.</i> cleaver.
sindugahvon <i>adj., c.</i> unyielding.	sliin <i>n., sc.</i> meat.
sinon <i>adv., c.</i> instead.	smahl <i>n., nc.</i> sheep.
sir <i>v., nc.</i> sow.	smoliin <i>n., c.</i> passion.
sirn <i>v., nc.</i> sell.	snaad <i>n., nc.</i> knot.
sirvein <i>n., nc.</i> niece.	snol <i>n., nc.</i> pub, bar, tavern.
sivaas <i>n., c.</i> beast.	snuk <i>n., nc.</i> dragonfly.
siz <i>v., sc.</i> lose.	so <i>n., c.</i> sorrow, melancholy.
sizaan <i>v., c.</i> lost.	so- <i>pref., nc.</i> less.
siziik <i>n., sc.</i> loser.	sod <i>n., c.</i> exploit, deed.
skaam <i>n., nc.</i> skeever.	sogaal <i>n., nc.</i> gem, jewel.
skag <i>v., nc.</i> smite, annihilate, demolish.	sojuur <i>n., sc.</i> pest, weakling.
skah <i>n., nc.</i> scourge, taint.	sok <i>n., nc.</i> six.
skar <i>n., nc.</i> hawk.	sokaaz <i>n., sc.</i> bay, sea, gulf.
skein <i>n., nc.</i> scar.	sokeytah <i>n., nc.</i> betrothal, marriage.
skem <i>v., sc.</i> amuse.	sokeytol <i>v., nc.</i> betroth, marry.
sken <i>n., nc.</i> chain, chains.	sokoh <i>v., nc.</i> clod, clatter.
skeniir <i>n., nc.</i> gash, gouge, laceration, deep wound.	sol <i>adj., nc.</i> orange.
skerah <i>n., nc.</i> stomach, belly.	solot <i>adj., sc.</i> lesser, ungreat, small.
skevuur <i>n., nc.</i> greaves.	somirk <i>n., nc.</i> beacon, signal, call.
skeyz <i>n., nc.</i> beetle.	son <i>adv., sc.</i> less.
skiilan <i>v., nc.</i> support, maintain, uphold.	sonaak <i>n., c.</i> priest.
skildir <i>v., nc.</i> oblige, constrain, necessitate, compel.	sonaan <i>n., c.</i> bard.
skin <i>v., nc.</i> pinch.	sonaan <i>n., c.</i> dragon priest.
skir <i>n., nc.</i> might.	sonah <i>adj., nc.</i> kind / benevolent.
skirn <i>v., nc.</i> dive.	sonesk <i>n., nc.</i> carrot.
skirus <i>adj., nc.</i> mighty.	sont <i>adv., nc.</i> thrice.
skobov <i>v., nc.</i> swindle, cheat.	sonon <i>adj., nc.</i> semi-canon.
skoboviik <i>n., nc.</i> rogue, trickster,	sos <i>n., c.</i> blood.
	sosaal <i>v., c.</i> bleed.
	sosdiin <i>n., sc.</i> hypothermia.

sosfrin *n., sc.* hyperthermia.
soskiin *n., nc.* sibling.
soskren *n., sc.* incest.
sosnaak *n., sc.* vampire, blood eater.
sostrah *n., sc.* vein, artery.
sot *adj., c.* white.
sothah *n., nc.* clockwork.
sotiiv *v., nc.* excite.
sotiivend *n., nc.* excitement, excitation.
sotlaakir *n., nc.* garlic.
sov *v., c.* spend / spent.
sovaar *n., nc.* plane, realm.
soven *adj., nc.* secret, hidden.
sovrhazun *n., c.* mercenary.
soz *n., nc.* yard.
spaan *n., c.* shield.
spein *adj., nc.* late.
speingaar *adv., nc.* lately.
srin *v., nc.* close, seal, shut.
srinmiin *v., nc.* nap.
staad *n., nc.* place, area, location.
staadnau *adj., c.* unbound.
staag *n., nc.* barrow, mound.
staak *n., nc.* inhabitant, denizen.
staal *n., nc.* port.
staavek *v., nc.* miss / long for.
stahdim *adj., nc.* holy, divine.
stahduk *n., nc.* totem, holy symbol.
stahr *n., nc.* innocence.
stahraal *adj., nc.* innocent.
stahraalgaar *adv., nc.* innocently.
stav *n., nc.* spell.
stavek *v., nc.* to cast or use a spell.
stek *n., nc.* beef.
stenfah *v., nc.* advance, proceed, progress, move forward.
stenfahnd *n., sc.* advancement, progress.
ster *v., nc.* kick.

stig *n., nc.* step, act, action, feat.
stiild *n., nc.* quiet, calm, stillness.
stiildegaar *adv., nc.* quietly, calmly, gently.
stiildus *adj., nc.* quiet, calm, still.
stin *adj., c.* free.
stingaar *adv., sc.* freely.
stinun *n., sc.* freedom.
stiz *v., nc.* steer.
stov *n., nc.* boot.
straag *v., nc.* turn.
strah *n., nc.* road, way.
stroh *n., nc.* ritual.
strov *v., nc.* strum.
strovodinok *n., sc.* necromancy.
stru'un *n., sc.* anger, wrath.
strun *n., c.* storm.
strunkaronahs *n., sc.* storm atronach.
strunmah *n., c.* mountain.
strunsul *n., sc.* saturday / loredas.
strunus *adj., sc.* stormy, angry.
studaar *n., nc.* excellence.
studen *adj., nc.* excellent.
studengaar *adv., nc.* excellently.
styorn *n., nc.* sink, basin.
su *n., c.* air.
su'uld *n., nc.* silk.
su'um *n., c.* breath.
suf *n., sc.* gas, vapor.
sufol *n., nc.* sugar.
sufolbrot *n., nc.* cake.
sufolus *adj., nc.* sugary.
sujir *v., nc.* astonish, dazzle.
suk *adj., nc.* least.
suk- *pref., nc.* least.
sukah *v., nc.* intend.
sul *n., c.* day.
sulak *adj., nc.* casual, nonchalant.
suld *n., nc.* shoulder.

suldaan *n., nc.* apocalypse, armageddon, doomsday.

suleyk *n., c.* power.

suleykaar *adj., c.* powerful.

suleyksejun *adj., c.* realm, dominion.

sulgaar *adv., sc.* daily.

sulvek *n., nc.* comfort.

sulvekaal *adj., sc.* comfortable.

sum *v., sc.* breathe.

sumaar *n., sc.* nose.

sumaas *n., sc.* lung, lungs.

sumah *v., sc.* whisper, murmur.

sunaaak *n., nc.* pipe, reed, woodwind.

sunah *n., nc.* lance.

sunvaar *n., c.* beast / beasts.

sur *adj., sc.* yellow.

suraas *n., nc.* gust, surge, flurry.

surahgol *n., sc.* hurricane.

suril *n., nc.* wheat.

suruk *v., sc.* overwhelm, overtake.

sus *adj., sc.* bloody / bloodied.

suuvan *n., nc.* veil, shroud, covering.

suvulaan *n., c.* twilight.

suyah *v., nc.* hug.

suz *v., nc.* figure, estimate.

svaan *adj., nc.* every.

svaangein *pron., nc.* everyone.

svaanveyne *adv., sc.* everywhere.

svenjir *n., nc.* savanna.

svin *v., nc.* swim.

sviniik *n., nc.* swimmer.

svistak *n., nc.* ankle.

svok *n., nc.* beak.

taagul *n., nc.* saddle.

taak *interj., nc.* ouch!/ow!.

taar *n., nc.* folk, folks, people, kin, race.

taarmun *n., sc.* kinsman, relative.

taarmuz *n., sc.* kinsmen, relatives.

taavin *n., nc.* debris, refuse.

taazokaan *n., c.* tamriel.

taazun *n., nc.* tyranny.

tafiir *n., c.* thief.

tah *n., c.* pack.

tahrodiis *adj., c.* treacherous.

tahrovin *n., c.* treachery.

tal *n., nc.* account, report.

tanz *v., nc.* dance.

tarim *n., nc.* toll.

tarn *adj., nc.* steady, stable.

tarukun *v., nc.* jabber, gabble, gibber.

tarvok *n., nc.* greed.

tarvokus *adj., nc.* greedy.

tasnah *n., nc.* compassion.

tavus *adj., nc.* tan, beige.

tazaar *n., nc.* tyrant.

tef *v., nc.* pull.

tegal *v., nc.* counter.

teivo *adj., nc.* high, drunk, intoxicated, inebriated.

tek *v., nc.* suppose, assume, presume, guess, surmise.

tekar *adj., nc.* hideous, haggard, ugly.

tekarom *n., nc.* hideousness, ugliness.

tend *v., nc.* bar, obstruct.

tendrok *n., nc.* barrier, obstruction.

terag *v., nc.* harry, harass, badger.

tet *n., nc.* title, epithet.

tey *n., c.* tale.

teyx *adj., nc.* front.

teyxom *n., nc.* bangs.

thaar *v., sc.* obey.

T

thaarn *n., c.* obedience.
ther *n., nc.* square, center.
thesk *n., nc.* mess, disarray, turmoil.
thok *n., nc.* dirt, soil.
thokus *adj., nc.* dirty.
tholaar *n., nc.* artifact, artefact, relic.
thon *n., nc.* ton.
thral *v., nc.* jump.
thrinmah *n., nc.* pineapple.
thu'ul *n., nc.* thunder.
thu'ulkei *adj., nc.* thunderous.
thu'um *n., c.* dragon shout, voice.
thu'umnu *adj., nc.* voiceless.
thun *n., nc.* law.
thuniil *adj., nc.* legal.
thuniilgaar *adv., nc.* legally.
thunnu *n., sc.* lawless, bandit, outlaw.
thur *n., c.* overlord.
tii *v., sc.* count.
tiid *n., c.* time.
tiidnavir *n., sc.* lineage, line.
tiin *adj., nc.* weary.
tik *n., nc.* month.
tikaar *adv., nc.* monthly.
til *adv., c.* there.
timak *v., nc.* mumble, mutter.
tindey *n., nc.* calligraphy.
tinvaak *v., c.* talk, speak / speech, conversation.
tir *adv., nc.* out.
tiraaz *adj., c.* sad.
tiraazom *n., sc.* sadness.
tiragaar *adv., nc.* safely.
tirahk *adj., nc.* safe.
tiran *n., nc.* border.
tirduun *n., nc.* sage.
tireid *adj., sc.* outside.
tireidin *n., sc.* outsider.

tirn *n., nc.* ware / wares.
tirvah *n., nc.* clover.
tjer *v., nc.* add, augment, increase, produce, make many of.
to *conj., nc.* though, although.
todol *n., nc.* gait.
togaat *v., c.* attempt.
tok *adj., nc.* able.
tokaan *n., nc.* number.
tokmaar *n., nc.* ability.
tol *pron., c.* that.
tolsek *v., nc.* heal, treat.
ton *n., nc.* thousand.
tonkraan *n., nc.* kilogram.
tonmezaar *n., nc.* kilometer.
tonpozaar *n., nc.* kiloliter.
toor *n., c.* inferno.
tooriil *adj., sc.* infernal.
tor *n., nc.* dusk.
torsul *n., sc.* thursday / turdas.
tovit *v., c.* search.
tovitaan *n., c.* searcher, seeker.
tovos *n., nc.* thyme.
tozein *n., nc.* mistake, fault, error.
tozeinnu *adj., nc.* faultless, flawless, perfect.
traas *n., nc.* grief.
traaskei *adj., nc.* grievous.
traaz *n., nc.* beach.
trah *v., nc.* grieve.
treiyun *n., nc.* cannon .
tren *n., nc.* mile.
trimal *n., nc.* trinket.
trin *n., nc.* string.
trofir *adj., nc.* tropic.
trofiren *adj., nc.* tropical.
troz *n., nc.* thorn.
truk *n., nc.* thing.
tu *n., c.* hammer.

tuk *n., nc.* brick.
tum *prep., c.* down.
tumah *n., nc.* downfall, cataclysm, collapse.
tun *n., nc.* trade.
tuniik *n., nc.* trader.
turahl *v., nc.* obliterate, crush, annihilate.
turguld *n., nc.* buckler.
turog *n., nc.* mule.
tursaal *n., nc.* citizen, civilian.
tursak *v., nc.* collapse, crumble.
tus *n., nc.* plate.
tusron *v., nc.* race, sprint, to move at full speed.
tuum *prep., sc.* within.
tuz *n., c.* blade.

U

-un / -lun *suf., nc.* -ism, see notes.
-us *suf., c.* "-y", modifies a noun into an adjective.
uben *prep., nc.* over / above.
ufiik *n., c.* troll.
ufir *adj., nc.* decent, respectable.
uft *n., nc.* feather.
uful *v., nc.* worry.
ukun *v., nc.* oppress.
ukund *v., nc.* oppression.
ul *n., c.* eternity.
ulaak *v., nc.* care.
ulaakei *adj., nc.* careful.
ulaaknu *adj., nc.* careless.
ulaaknugaar *adj., nc.* carelessly.
ulaaknurom *n., nc.* carelessness.
ulan *adj., sc.* entire, whole, complete.
ulaz *n., nc.* angle.
uld *v., sc.* might.

ulfah *n., nc.* creature.
ulfriim *n., nc.* sheath, scabbard.
uliid *adj., nc.* precise.
uliidgaar *adv., nc.* precisely.
uliidom *n., nc.* precision, preciseness.
ulm *n., nc.* elm.
ulokuun *n., nc.* emperor, empress.
uloz *v., nc.* wreck.
uluthan *n., nc.* oregano.
um *prep., nc.* around.
umaak *n., nc.* log, record.
umdaal *n., nc.* hilt.
umriid *n., nc.* treasure.
un *pron., c.* our.
unad *v., nc.* choose.
unah *pron., sc.* ours.
unahzaal *adj., c.* unending / ceaseless / eternal (less common than unslaad).
unaz *adj., nc.* happy.
unaziin *adv., nc.* happily.
unazom *n., nc.* happiness.
und *v., nc.* lift / raise.
undaar *adj., nc.* final.
undagaar *adv., nc.* finally.
undin *prep., nc.* behind.
undoriik *n., nc.* adventurer.
undoro *n., nc.* adventure.
undorokey *adj., nc.* adventurous.
unen *n., nc.* billion.
ungol *n., nc.* mine.
unmaar *pron., sc.* ourselves.
unon *n., nc.* million.
unos *adj., sc.* monotonous, boring, unchanging, dull.
unslaad *adj., c.* unending / ceaseless / eternal.
unstiid *adv., sc.* always, forever.
unt *v., c.* try.

untak *n., sc.* trial.
ur *n., nc.* oar.
uraal *adj., nc.* rich, wealthy, plentiful.
uraan *n., nc.* brilliance, radiance, splendor.
urah *n., nc.* clock.
urid *v., nc.* reward, award.
urik *adj., nc.* broad.
urlan *n., nc.* determination, conviction, resolve.
urlanaal *adj., nc.* determined, steadfast, resolute.
urzun *v., nc.* determine, conclude, choose.
us *prep., c.* before.
usnutiid *n., sc.* past.
ustiid *n., sc.* prehistoric times, mythic times.
usul *n., sc.* yesterday.
usuul *v., nc.* thrust.
utan *adv., nc.* abroad, afar.
uth *v., c.* command, order.
uthim *n., nc.* colony.
uv *conj., c.* or.
uznahgaar *adj., c.* unbridled.

V

-von *suf., nc.* -ing.
vaad *n., nc.* canoe/boat.
vaak *n., nc.* shark.
vaal *n., c.* bay.
vaaruk *n., nc.* gossip, rumor.
vaas *n., nc.* puppy, pup.
vaat *v., c.* swear / swore.
vaaz *v., c.* tear.
vaazkein *n., sc.* civil war.
vah *n., c.* spring.
vahdin *n., c.* maiden.
vahiil *adj., sc.* vernal.
vahk *adj., nc.* easy, simple.
vahlogolz *n., sc.* standing stone.
vahlok *n., c.* guardian.
vahlom *n., sc.* freshwater.
vahn *n., sc.* maid.
vahr *adv., nc.* why.
vahriin *adj., c.* sworn.
vahrukiv *v., c.* commemorate.
vahrukt *n., c.* memory.
vahyarak *n., nc.* banner.
vahzah *adj., c.* true.
vahzen *n., c.* truth.
vaknor *n., nc.* coast.
vakron *adj., nc.* chaste.
valdrek *n., nc.* wretch.
valdrekaan *adj., nc.* wretched.
valdrekaanom *n., nc.* wretchedness.
valk *adj., nc.* nervous.
valkagaar *adv., nc.* nervously.
valkom *n., nc.* nervousness.
valokein *interj., nc.* welcome.
valzapor *n., nc.* summerset isle.
vandul *n., nc.* window.
vankar *v., nc.* lack.
vanmindoraan *adj., c.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.
vanras *n., nc.* treaty, compact.
vanvaak *v., nc.* babble, prattle.
varn *adj., nc.* warm.
varnom *n., nc.* warmth.
vasaak *v., nc.* ablute, cleanse.
vasaar *n., nc.* meadow, pasture.
vaslahl *n., nc.* lavender.
vasmiir *n., nc.* staff.
vath *adj., nc.* early.
vau *adj., nc.* off.
vax *n., nc.* traitor, rebel, renegade.
vaxei *adj., nc.* traitorous, rebellious,

treacherous.

ved *adj., c.* black.

vedaak *adj., sc.* pitch black, totally dark.

veik *n., nc.* acid.

veikus *adj., nc.* acidic.

vein *pron., nc.* which.

veinaar *n., nc.* veal.

veinaar *n., nc.* calamity, tragedy.

veistul *adj., nc.* wicked, vile.

vek *v., nc.* hit, impact, strike.

vekah *n., nc.* bitch.

vel *v., nc.* tend, serve, nurture, care for.

velaaz *n., nc.* banquet, feast.

velokraan *n., nc.* hummingbird.

velvaas *n., sc.* drinking song.

ven *n., c.* wind.

vendus *adj., sc.* windy.

vensul *n., sc.* friday / fredas.

venuum *n., nc.* tornado.

vepok *v., nc.* sully, besmirch, soil, stain.

ver- *pref., nc.* forms a verb (see notes).

verbahsiik *n., nc.* artist.

verfaas *adj., sc.* fearsome.

vergrav *v., nc.* strive, endeavor, focus, to make an effort.

verhask *v., nc.* endanger, threaten.

verilir *v., nc.* paint, draw, to make a picture.

verin *n., nc.* element.

verinrii *n., sc.* elemental .

verkeiniik *n., sc.* warmonger.

verkiir *v., nc.* procreate, impregnate, breed, reproduce.

verlovaasniir *n., sc.* instrument, musical instrument.

vermiir *v., nc.* draw, sketch.

vervisk *v., nc.* party, celebrate.

verwahsar *v., nc.* fantasize, daydream.

ves *adj., nc.* precious, valuable.

veslaad *n., nc.* suicide.

vet *v., nc.* hone, refine, file.

vex *n., nc.* onyx.

vey *v., c.* cut.

veydar *n., nc.* store, shop.

veydo *n., c.* grass.

veyl *prep., nc.* forth.

veyn *adv., nc.* where.

veyr *v., nc.* bloom, blossom, flourish.

veysenor *n., sc.* solstheim.

veysun *n., c.* ship.

vezar *n., nc.* market.

vidir *n., nc.* disgust.

viid *adj., nc.* aqua.

viiden *adj., nc.* aquatic.

viidost *n., c.* poison, venom.

viijun *n., sc.* cockatrice, basilisk.

viik *v., c.* defeat.

viil *n., nc.* animus.

viim *v., nc.* reveal, show, unveil.

viimuz *n., sc.* tsaesci, serpent-men, snake-men.

viin *v., c.* shine.

viinazil *n., nc.* quicksilver.

viing *n., c.* wing.

viingaal *n., sc.* winged.

viintaas *adj., c.* shining.

viir *adj., c.* dying, ceasing, see notes.

viiz *n., nc.* dust.

vik *v., nc.* damn.

vild *n., nc.* rock.

vildhahkun *n., sc.* pickaxe.

vilt *n., nc.* venison.

vinal *v., nc.* accomplish.

vinalaan *adj., nc.* accomplished.

vinalend *n., nc.* accomplishment.

vint *n., nc.* wine.

vinurah *adj., nc.* content, pleased.

vir *adv., nc.* how.

virlaan *n., nc.* order, system, program, scheme.

virot *n., sc.* quote.

virpal *n., nc.* ink.

vis *v., sc.* can.

visk *n., nc.* party, festival, celebration.

vit *n., nc.* wit, cunning, humor.

vith *n., c.* serpent.

vitus *adj., nc.* witty, humorous.

vo- *pref., c.* un- prefix. (opposite of. e.g. unkind, unlikeable).

vobahlaan *adj., sc.* unworthy.

vod *adj., c.* ago.

vodahmaan *v., sc.* forget.

vodahmin *adj., c.* unremembered / forgotten.

vodahvur *v., nc.* vanish, disappear.

vodiin *v., sc.* thaw, defrost, unfreeze.

vodinok *adj., sc.* undead.

vodreh *v., sc.* undo.

vofrini *adj., sc.* uneager.

vofun *v., sc.* untold, unspoken, unknown.

vofunvul *n., nc.* penumbra.

vogejahr *v., nc.* vacate.

vogejahrend *n., nc.* vacation.

vogekrin *v., sc.* discourage, dissuade, deter.

vogevoth *v., sc.* disconnect.

vogevothend *n., sc.* disconnection.

voh *v., nc.* deny, negate, undo, cancel.

vohunaz *adj., nc.* unhappy.

voj *adj., nc.* deaf.

vojahr *adj., nc.* vacant.

vojahrom *adj., c.* vacancy.

vok *prep., nc.* up.

voklov *v., sc.* behead, decapitate.

voknau *prep., sc.* upon.

vokoraak *n., nc.* disbelief.

vokorah *v., nc.* disbelieve.

vokorahtok *adj., nc.* unbelievable.

vokorasaal *adj., nc.* impossible.

vokrii *v., c.* revive / restore.

vokrolur *v., nc.* disagree.

vokul *adj., c.* evil.

vokulin *n., sc.* villain.

vokulom *n., sc.* evilness.

vokun *n., c.* shadow.

vokunmiir *n., sc.* shadowmark.

vol *n., c.* horror.

vol *adj., nc.* worse.

volaan *adv., c.* quickly.

volaan *n., c.* intruder.

volah *adj., nc.* bad.

volbur *n., nc.* chaos, change, disorder.

volburaal *adj., nc.* chaotic, disorderly, tumultuous.

volburfahliil *n., sc.* chimer.

voleinah *v., nc.* undress, unclothe, disrobe.

volg *adj., nc.* wild, savage, feral, untame, free.

volganor *n., nc.* wilderness.

volgin *n., nc.* barbarian, savage, wildling.

volglaas *n., sc.* wildlife.

volgom *n., nc.* wildness, savageness, ferocity.

volk *n., nc.* hold, grip, snare.

volundiil *adj., nc.* unnatural.

volundiilgaar *adv., nc.* unnaturally.

volzaan *adj., nc.* worst.

von *prep., sc.* upon.

vonalgask *adj., nc.* inappropriate, unsuitable, improper.

vond *v., nc.* glide, soar.

vonok *interj., nc.* farewell.

vonov *v., sc.* distrust.

vonum *adj., nc.* common, commonplace,

plain.

vonun *adj., c.* unseen.

vonuz *adj., c.* invisible.

vor *v., nc.* assemble / collect.

voreistig *adj., nc.* uncertain.

vorey *adj., nc.* other.

vorliz *n., nc.* reign.

voro *n., sc.* imbalance.

vorpaal *adj., nc.* different.

vosig *n., nc.* mutton.

vost *adj., nc.* fit, healthy.

vostavek *v., nc.* dispell.

voteivo *adj., nc.* sober, teetotal.

voth *prep., c.* with.

vothaarn *n., c.* disobedience.

vothni *prep., sc.* without.

vothuniil *adj., nc.* illegal.

vothuniilgaar *adv., nc.* illegally.

votirahk *adj., nc.* vulnerable, unsafe.

votrul *adj., nc.* complex, complicated.

voviidost *n., nc.* antidote.

voz *adv., nc.* else.

vozah *adj., sc.* infinite.

vozahrom *n., sc.* infinity.

vozin *n., sc.* dishonor.

vozinaal *adj., sc.* dishonorable.

vozriis *n., nc.* linen.

vozuriim *n., nc.* insanity.

vrah *adv., nc.* indeed.

vrell *v., nc.* afflict.

vrellend *n., nc.* affliction.

vreyviis *v., nc.* impress.

vrii *n., nc.* scale.

vriid *n., nc.* reptile.

vroz *n., nc.* cherry.

vrurun *v., nc.* destine.

vu *n., c.* dawn.

vudeym *v., nc.* stumble.

vudoz *v., nc.* avoid, elude.

vugel *n., nc.* ebony.

vukein *n., c.* combat.

vul *adj., c.* dark.

vuld *v., nc.* shift, change, transfer.

vulfahliil *n., sc.* dark elf, dunmer.

vulok *n., sc.* eclipse.

vulom *n., c.* darkness.

vulon *n., c.* night.

vulonaas *adj., sc.* nocturnal.

vulonfil *n., sc.* december / evening star.

vulongaar *adv., sc.* nightly.

vulsoven *n., nc.* morrowind.

vum *n., c.* beard.

vun *adj., nc.* mere.

vund *n., nc.* wall.

vur *n., c.* valor.

vuril *n., nc.* well.

vuruun *n., nc.* alphabet.

vus *n., c.* nirn.

vust *v., sc.* could.

vusul *n., sc.* tuesday / tirdas.

vuth *n., sc.* youth.

vuun *n., nc.* destiny.

W

waan *conj., nc.* if.

wadren *v., nc.* block.

wah *prep., c.* to.

wahl *v., c.* build / create.

wahlaan *v., c.* built / created / raised.

wahliik *n., sc.* founder, builder, creator.

wahrok *n., nc.* tail.

wahsar *n., nc.* fantasy.

wahsariil *adj., nc.* fantastical.

wapur *adv., nc.* toward.

wasek *v., sc.* bathe.
wazahl *adj., nc.* exact, specific, accurate.
wazahlgaar *adv., nc.* exactly, specifically, accurately.
wazahlom *n., nc.* exactness, specificity, accuracy.
wazor *v., nc.* tremble, shake.
wel *conj., nc.* whether.
welkand *n., nc.* west.
welkanden *adj., sc.* western, westerly.
wen *pron., c.* whose.
werid *n., c.* praise.
weridaas *n., sc.* hymn, anthem.
wern *n., sc.* ode.
weyskt *n., nc.* bathroom.
weyt *n., nc.* room.
wid *n., nc.* load, haul, capacity, weight.
wiif *v., nc.* mock.
wiistel *adj., nc.* sincere, earnest, genuine.
wiistelgaar *adv., nc.* sincerely.
wiistelom *n., nc.* sincerity, earnestness, genuineness.
wiizaan *n., nc.* whore, slut, prostitute.
win *v., c.* wage.
wo *pron., c.* who.
wod *adv., nc.* quite.
wol *n., c.* oak.
worah *n., nc.* chorus, choir.
worax *n., nc.* saw.
woraxpund *n., nc.* sawmill.
wuld *n., c.* whirlwind.
wult *n., nc.* crime.
wultriin *n., nc.* criminal.
wund *n., nc.* quest, purpose.
wundun *v., c.* travel.
wunduniik *n., c.* traveler.
wursk *n., nc.* bath.

wuth *n., c.* old.
wuthsul *n., sc.* wednesday / middas .

Y

yah *v., c.* seek.
yahn *v., nc.* restore.
yahnd *n., nc.* restoration.
yahnol *v., nc.* cook.
yahru *v., nc.* crush.
yahv *prep., nc.* across.
yal *adj., nc.* thin, tight, narrow.
yalzahkrii *n., sc.* katana.
yapur *adv., nc.* backward.
yar *adv., nc.* back.
yel *adj., nc.* flat, level, even.
yeldah *n., nc.* plateau.
yem *n., nc.* blaze.
yen *n., nc.* arm.
yevul *n., nc.* torment, anguish.
yezín *n., nc.* zest, zeal, gusto.
yiil *n., nc.* torch.
yín *v., nc.* dare, confront, challenge, risk.
yirgul *n., nc.* vest.
yirt *v., nc.* joke, jest, trick, to kid.
yirtiik *n., nc.* jester, joker, trickster.
yol *n., c.* fire.
yolangar *n., nc.* lighthouse.
yolein *v., sc.* erupt, eruption.
yolgosvaa *n., sc.* firewood.
yolir *v., nc.* regenerate, regrow, renew.
yolirend *n., nc.* regeneration, renewal, regrowth.
yolkaronahs *n., nc.* fire atronach.
yolos *n., c.* flame.
yolstrunmah *n., sc.* volcano.
yolstrunor *n., sc.* vvarðenfell.

yolus *adj., sc.* fiery.
yor *adj., nc.* new.
yoriiik *v., c.* march.
yoritiiv *adj., nc.* intimate.
yormuud *v., nc.* tease.
yos *n., sc.* heat.
yostvah *n., nc.* crystal.
yuld *n., nc.* gold, septim, money.
yumaas *n., nc.* nectar.
yunok *n., nc.* prism.
yur *adj., nc.* beneath.
yusgri *adj., nc.* modest.
yusgriim *n., nc.* modesty.
yusnol *v., nc.* bake.
yuvon *adj., c.* gold / golden.

Z

zaag *n., nc.* cult.
zaagin *n., nc.* cultist.
zaak *n., nc.* idea, concept, notion.
zaakan *adj., nc.* ideal.
zaam *n., c.* slave.
zaan *v., c.* shout.
zaantinvaak *n., sc.* discussion, shout-talk.
zaar *n., nc.* mouth.
zaarax *n., nc.* league.
zaarein *n., nc.* view, sight.
zah *adj., c.* finite.
zahd *n., sc.* point.
zahk *n., sc.* horn.
zahrkrii *n., c.* sword.
zahrkriimundein *n., sc.* swordsmanship.
zahnd *n., nc.* dog.
zahrahmiik *v., c.* sacrifice.
zahreik *n., nc.* heart, core.
zaknah *v., nc.* bore.
zal *n., nc.* salt.
zalk *v., nc.* utter, mouth.
zamak *n., nc.* mammal.
zanos *n., nc.* marsh.
zaunig *n., nc.* devil.
zegran *adj., nc.* hollow, empty.
zegranom *n., nc.* emptiness, hollowness.
zeik *n., sc.* spike.
zeim *prep., c.* through.
zein *n., nc.* two.
zein *v., c.* worship.
zeinan *adj., nc.* double.
zeinhaal *adj., sc.* two-handed.
zeinin *n., nc.* twin.
zekein *v., nc.* assault, attack, batter.
zemqulek *v., nc.* pick, (to pick a lock).
zen *n., nc.* way / path.
zent *v., nc.* expect.
zereim *n., nc.* lexicon.
zereis *v., nc.* slit.
zey *pron., sc.* me.
zeyda *adv., nc.* just.
zeydaan *n., nc.* justice.
zeymah *n., c.* brother / brothers.
zeymahmaar *n., sc.* brotherhood.
zeymahzin *n., c.* companion.
zii *n., c.* spirit.
ziidol *v., nc.* goad, urge, insist.
ziig *v., nc.* thrill, rouse, excite.
ziilun *n., sc.* animism.
ziist *adj., nc.* second.
ziistmaas *n., sc.* may / second seed.
zilf *adj., nc.* silver.
zin *n., c.* honor / honour.
zinaal *adj., sc.* honorable / honourable.
zinaalgaar *adv., sc.* honorably / honourably.
zind *n., c.* triumph.
zindro *n., nc.* triumph's.

zinul *adj., nc.* super.
zir *v., nc.* craft.
zo- *pref., c.* "-ful".
zoarx *adj., nc.* harmful.
zobaas *adj., nc.* plentiful.
zobah *adj., sc.* wrathful.
zoburiis *adj., nc.* hopeful.
zodirn *adj., nc.* regretful.
zodrem *adj., sc.* peaceful.
zodun *adj., sc.* graceful.
zodunos *n., sc.* martial art.
zofaas *adj., c.* fearful, scared, afraid.
zofk *n., nc.* fork.
zoglimrel *adj., nc.* energetic.
zograv *adj., nc.* effortful, arduous, rigorous.
zogravaar *adv., nc.* effortfully, arduously, rigorously.
zoh *n., nc.* sir, ma'am.
zohiif *adj., nc.* helpful.
zohun *adj., sc.* heroic.
zohungaar *adv., c.* heroically.
zoirkbaan *adj., nc.* hateful.
zoiik *adj., nc.* joyful.
zok *adj., c.* most.
zok- *pref., sc.* most.
zokah *adj., sc.* proud, prideful.
zokfaar *adj., nc.* tallest, highest.
zokinskaal *adj., nc.* stupidest, dumbest.
zokko *adj., sc.* innermost.
zoklot *adj., sc.* greatest, grand, most great.
zokmul *adj., sc.* strongest.
zoknel *adj., nc.* fastest.
zoknik *adj., sc.* wisest.
zoknu *adj., sc.* immediate.
zoknugaar *adv., sc.* immediately.
zokoraav *adj., sc.* watchful.
zokra *adj., nc.* solid.
zokreindaal *adj., nc.* smartest, wittiest.

zokroved *adj., nc.* disgraceful, corrupt, defiled.
zoktir *adj., nc.* outermost.
zokulaad *adj., nc.* jealous.
zokus *adv., sc.* mostly.
zol *n., c.* zombie.
zolaaf *adj., nc.* delightful, enjoyable, appealing.
zolaas *adj., sc.* lively.
zom *n., nc.* itch.
zomaar *adj., sc.* terrible, horrible, terrifying, horrifying.
zonag *adj., nc.* deceitful, deceptive, untruthful, dishonest.
zonah *adj., sc.* furious.
zonahkriin *adj., sc.* vindictive, vengeful.
zonev *adj., nc.* wasteful.
zonevom *n., nc.* wastefulness.
zonorgraz *adj., nc.* abundant, bountiful, plentiful.
zonox *adj., sc.* thankful, grateful.
zont *adv., nc.* twice.
zonuft *adj., nc.* purposeful, useful.
zoor *n., c.* legend.
zooriil *adj., nc.* legendary.
zopaak *adj., sc.* shameful.
zopaar *adj., sc.* ambitious.
zopagaar *adv., sc.* shamefully.
zopargaar *adv., sc.* ambitiously.
zor *v., nc.* ride.
zoren *adj., nc.* doubtful, doubting.
zorengaar *adv., nc.* doubtfully, doubtfully.
zorox *v., c.* create.
zos *n., nc.* seven.
zosiil *adj., sc.* quick, swift, fast.
zothun *adj., nc.* lawful.
zothungaar *adv., nc.* lawfully.
zov *n., nc.* spark.

Dovahzul-English

zovahzen *adj., sc.* truthful.

zovahzengaar *adv., sc.* truthfully.

zoviidost *adj., sc.* poisonous, venomous.

zovodahmaan *adj., sc.* forgetful.

zrah *n., nc.* key.

zu'u *pron., c.* i.

zu- *pref., nc.* more.

zufaar *adj., nc.* taller, higher.

zuk *adj., sc.* more.

zuko *adj., sc.* inner.

zul *n., c.* voice (see notes).

zuld *n., sc.* whirlpool, maelstrom.

zulot *adj., sc.* greater.

zulotbormah *n., sc.* grandfather.

zulotmonah *n., sc.* grandmother.

zumul *adj., sc.* stronger.

zun *n., c.* weapon.

zunel *adj., nc.* faster.

zurgah *n., nc.* helm, helmet.

zuriim *n., nc.* sanity.

zurun *adj., nc.* odd, strange.

zuruniik *n., nc.* stranger, someone who is strange.

zurunjusk *n., nc.* thumb.

zutir *adj., nc.* outer.

zuwuth *adj., sc.* elder.

A

a *adj.* aan.
abandon *v.* keyaam.
abase *v.* osron.
abdicate *v.* forson.
ability *n.* tokmaar.
able *adj.* tok.
ablute *v.* vasaak.
abnegate *v.* draasth.
abode *n.* bodein.
abolish *v.* iklan.
aboriginal *n.* diistaak.
abound *adj.* posiil.
about *prep.* do.
above *prep.* avok, uben.
abrade *v.* ahkrol.
abroad *adv.* utan.
abrogate *v.* iklan.
absent *adj.* saark.
absolve *v.* avodal.
absorb *v.* gahnos.
abstain *v.* forgen.
absurdity *n.* jovein.
abundance *n.* norgraz.
abundant *adj.* zonorgraz, gardiir.
abyss *n.* fruun.
abyssal *adj.* fruunen.
accept *v.* eim.
acceptance *n.* eimend.
access *n.* rahnd.
accompany *v.* enlahvraan.
accomplish *v.* vinal.
accomplished *adj.* vinalaan.
accomplishment *n.* vinalend.
account *n.* tal.

accuracy *n.* wazahlom.
accurate *adj.* wazahl.
accurately *adv.* wazahлгаар.
accuse *v.* noras.
ache *n.* hod.
acid *n.* veik.
acidic *adj.* veikus.
acknowledge *v.* eimindah.
acknowledgement *n.* eimindak.
acorn *n.* aakiis.
acquaint *v.* kuunik.
acquaintance *n.* gufahdey.
acquire *v.* rim.
acquisition *n.* rimend.
acre *n.* himkah.
across *prep.* yahv.
act *v.* kosov.
act *n.* stig.
action *n.* stig.
active *adj.* ofir.
actual *adj.* saad.
actuality *n.* saadom.
actually *adv.* saadgaar.
acute *adj.* aas.
add *v.* tjer.
addict *n.* brutsal.
adorable *adj.* qiib.
adore *v.* elskah.
adorn *v.* setjah.
advance *v.* stenfah.
advancement *n.* stenfahnd.
advantage *n.* krantok.
adventure *n.* undoro.
adventurer *n.* undoriik.
adventurous *adj.* undorokei.
advice *n.* barlaas.
advise *n.* barlaas.
aedra *n.* eyra.

aether *n.* lovok.
aetherius *n.* lovok.
afar *adv.* utan.
affair *n.* hiitir.
affect *n.* droz.
affection *n.* pruvos.
affectionate *adj.* pruvosaal.
affirm *v.* daazrii.
afflict *v.* vrell.
affliction *n.* vrellend.
afraid *adj.* zofaas.
after *prep.* mindin.
afterlife *n.* onlaas.
again *adv.* einzuk.
against *prep.* midrak.
age *n.* bok.
aggressive *adj.* akir.
agile *adj.* aas.
ago *adj.* vod.
agony *n.* ahnak.
agree *v.* krolur.
agreement *n.* krolurend.
ahead *prep.* prazan.
aid *n.* freyend.
aid *v.* frey.
air *n.* su.
akavir *n.* dovahnor.
alchemist *n.* folhetiik.
alchemy *n.* folhet.
alcohol *n.* geikaal.
aldmer *n.* geinfahliil.
ale *n.* geikaal.
alert *adj.* ahmiinaal.
alertness *n.* ahmiin.
alive *adj.* nahlaas.
all *adj.* pah.
all-maker *n.* pahwahliik.
allegiance *n.* mir.

alley *n.* korvan.
alliance *n.* mirahjor.
allow *v.* gelaad, getok.
allowed *v.* gelaadaan.
almost *adj.* griindol.
alone *adj.* enarah.
aloof *adj.* hren.
aloud *adj.* enshar.
alphabet *adj.* vuruun.
already *adv.* nalkun.
alright *interj.* bek.
alright *adj.* ronak.
also *adv.* ahk.
altar *n.* belur.
alteration *n.* murahv.
although *conj.* to.
altmer *n.* kriisfahliil.
always *adv.* unstiid.
am *v.* los.
amaze *v.* dahzun.
amber *n.* golsez.
ambition *n.* paar.
ambitious *adj.* zopaar.
ambitiously *adv.* zopargaar.
amid *prep.* benex.
amidst *prep.* benex.
among *prep.* benex.
amphibian *n.* golomen.
ample *adj.* drezig.
amulet *n.* kagaav.
amuse *v.* skem.
an *adj.* aan.
analyze *v.* siivahzen.
ancestor *n.* meyr.
ancestral *adj.* meyren.
anchor *n.* ankid.
ancient *adj.* kruziik.
and *conj.* ahrk.

angel *n.* lokzii.
anger *n.* stru'un, rahgot.
anger *v.* gerahgron.
angle *n.* ulaz.
angry *adj.* rahgron.
angry *n.* strunus.
anguish *n.* yevul.
animal *n.* raan.
animate *v.* eliir.
animism *n.* ziilun.
animus *n.* viil.
ankle *n.* svistak.
annex *v.* eizurik.
annihilate *v.* skag, kelad, turahl.
annoy *v.* motag.
annoyance *n.* motagend.
annul *v.* iklan.
anoint *v.* qelek.
anomaly *n.* jovein.
anonymous *adj.* luftnu.
another *adj.* aanvorey.
answer *v.* fahral.
answer *n.* fahrald.
ant *n.* klav.
anthem *n.* weridaas.
anthropomorph *n.* muneyd.
anthropomorphic *n.* muneyd.
antidote *n.* voviidost, avraak.
antler *n.* andag.
anu *n.* aborah.
anvil *n.* keyn.
anxiety *n.* aank.
anxious *adj.* aankei.
any *adj.* naan.
anymore *adv.* naanzuk.
anyone *n.* naangein.
apart *adv.* oraan.
apathy *n.* nurzir.

apocalypse *n.* suldaan.
apologize *v.* friikir.
apology *n.* friik.
apparent *adj.* laar.
apparently *adv.* legaar.
apparition *n.* sii.
appealing *adj.* zolaaf.
appear *v.* dahvur.
appease *v.* maunaz.
apple *n.* hild.
approach *v.* lov.
appropriate *adj.* nalgask.
april *n.* haalokluv.
aqua *adj.* viid.
aquatic *adj.* viiden.
arcana *n.* lahbahs.
archaeology *n.* hasoksewuth.
archenemy *n.* lotpaal.
archer *n.* ronaan.
archetype *n.* lorozen.
archmage *n.* lotlahzey.
archon *n.* kriisjor.
arctic *adj.* oden.
arduous *adj.* zograv.
arduously *adv.* zogravaar.
are *v.* los.
area *n.* nexaag, paan, staad.
arena *n.* grahstaad.
argonian *n.* siigonis.
arise *v.* alok.
arm *n.* yen.
armada *n.* flaar.
armageddon *n.* suldaan.
armor *n.* qah.
army *n.* lahvu.
aroma *n.* sahlon.
around *prep.* um.
arouse *v.* eliir.

array *n.* graaz.
arrival *n.* arosend.
arrive *v.* aros.
arrogance *n.* pahlok.
arrogant *adj.* pahlokaal.
arrow *n.* ronaaz.
art *n.* bahs.
artefact *n.* tholaar.
artery *n.* sostrah.
artifact *n.* tholaar.
artificial *adj.* joormur.
artist *n.* verbahsiik.
artistic *adj.* bahsus.
artsy *adj.* bahsus.
as *adv.* ol.
ascend *v.* envok.
ascetic *n.* ronir.
ash *n.* kii.
ashen *adj.* kiihus.
ashes *n.* kii.
aside *adv.* ireid.
ask *v.* qiid.
asleep *adj.* enlaag.
aspect *n.* hjalbur.
assassin *n.* meznarid.
assault *v.* zekein.
assemble *v.* vor.
assist *v.* frey.
assistance *n.* freyend.
assistant *n.* freyiik.
associate *n.* gufahdey.
assume *v.* tek.
assurance *n.* edah.
astonish *v.* sujir.
astound *v.* dahzun.
astray *adj.* hondiir.
at *prep.* ahst.
atmosphere *n.* gekenlokin.

atronach *n.* mukaronahs.
attack *v.* iidah, zekein.
attempt *v.* togaat.
attention *n.* ahmiin.
attentive *adj.* ahmiinaal.
augment *v.* tjer.
august *n.* laatmaas.
aura *n.* silhaan.
authority *n.* kahl.
authorization *n.* gekahlend.
authorize *v.* gekahl.
automaton *n.* dwinaar.
autumn *n.* gravuun.
avoid *v.* vudoz.
await *v.* saraan.
awake *v.* praad.
award *v.* urid.
aware *adj.* ahmiinaal.
awareness *n.* ahmiin.
away *prep.* hond.
awe *n.* keyr.
axe *n.* hahkun.
aye *interj.* ii.
ayleid *n.* filkiir.

B

babble *v.* vanvaak.
baby *n.* padul.
back *adv.* yar.
back *n.* rigir.
backward *adv.* yapur.
bacon *n.* flesk.
bad *adj.* volah, heyz.
badger *v.* terag.
baggage *n.* kahlos.
bake *v.* yusnol.

balance *n.* ro.

bale *n.* gurah.

ball *n.*

Notice: Undefined variable: word

in C:\xampp\htdocs\Thuum\outputfunction.php on line 585

, niiv.

ballad *n.* qolaak.

band *n.* lid.

bandit *n.* thunnu.

bane *n.* feyn.

bangs *n.* teyxom.

banish *v.* fustir.

banner *n.* vahyarak.

banquet *n.* velaaz.

baptize *v.* qelek.

bar *n.* snol.

bar *v.* tend.

barbarian *n.* volgin.

bard *n.* sonaan.

bare *adj.* nun.

bareness *n.* nunom.

bargain *n.* skunvar.

bark *v.* kem.

barrage *v.* kunz.

barrel *n.* hamrak.

barren *adj.* nun.

barrier *n.* tendrok.

barrow *n.* staag.

basil *n.* kump.

basilisk *n.* viijun.

basin *n.* styorn.

bastard *n.* firok.

bastion *n.* gaard, anhiim.

bat *n.* naat.

bath *n.* wursk.

bathe *v.* wasek.

bathroom *n.* weyskt.

batter *v.* zekein.

battle *n.* grah.

battleaxe *n.* grahkun.

battlefield *n.* frod.

battlemage *n.* keinlahzey.

bay *n.* sokaaz, vaal.

be *v.* kos.

be like *v.* fon.

beach *n.* traaz.

beacon *n.* somirk.

beak *n.* svok.

bear *v.* brud.

bear *n.* kodaav.

beard *n.* vum.

beast *n.* sivaas, sunvaar.

beasts *n.* sunvaar.

beat *v.* dron.

beautiful *adj.* brit.

beauty *n.* bii.

beaver *n.* qalteyk.

because *conj.* dahik.

become *v.* meyz.

bed *n.* sek.

bee *n.* em.

beef *n.* stek.

been *v.* kosaan.

beer *n.* geikaal.

beeswax *n.* emronk.

beetle *n.* skeyz.

befall *v.* enmah.

before *prep.* us.

befriend *v.* fahdiin.

beg *v.* bolog.

begin *v.* gon.

beginner *n.* goniik.

behave *v.* kosov.

behead *v.* voklov.

behind *prep.* undin.

behold *v.* enmindok.
beige *adj.* tavus.
being *n.* nahlrii.
belief *n.* koraak.
believable *adj.* korahtok.
believe *v.* korah.
bell *n.* balah.
belly *n.* skerah.
belong *v.* engein.
belonging *n.* koriidein.
below *prep.* atum.
belt *n.* govir.
bench *n.* pravoz.
bend *v.* kreh.
beneath *prep.* nein.
beneath *adj.* yur.
benevolent *adj.* sonah.
bent *adj.* krel.
berate *v.* bulned.
berry *n.* ogah.
beside *adj.* areid.
besmirch *v.* vepok.
best *adj.* pruzaan.
bestow *v.* enfan.
betray *v.* grut.
betrayal *n.* gruth.
betroth *v.* sokeytol.
betrothal *n.* sokeytah.
better *adj.* pruz.
between *prep.* nex.
beware *v.* kosiir.
bewilder *v.* gejeykaan.
bewilderment *n.* gejeykaant.
bewitch *v.* ensosin.
beyond *adv.* on.
big *adj.* saak.
billion *n.* unen.
bind *v.* gron.

biology *n.* hasokselaas.
birch *n.* lahan.
bird *n.* lokraan.
birth *n.* kiindah.
birthright *n.* kiindahqaar.
birthsign *n.* kiindahsiin.
bitch *n.* vekah.
bitter *adj.* ahzid.
blab *v.* njol.
black *adj.* ved.
blacksmith *n.* heimiik.
blade *n.* tuz.
blame *v.* noras.
blanket *n.* donin.
blast *v.* kaag.
blast *n.* kaagend.
blaze *n.* yem.
bleak *adj.* jiid.
bleed *v.* sosaal.
bless *v.* gestahdim.
blessing *n.* kogaan.
blind *adj.* porah.
blink *v.* prus.
blizzard *n.* iizstrun.
block *v.* wadren.
blood *n.* sos.
bloodeater *n.* sosnaak.
bloodied *adj.* sus.
bloody *adj.* sus.
bloom *v.* veyr.
blossom *v.* veyr.
blue *adj.* bii.
blueberry *n.* miirit.
blurt *v.* njol.
boar *n.* hraak.
boast *v.* ahgriiv.
boat *n.* vaad.
body *n.* kopraan.

bold *adj.* boziik.
boldly *adj.* boziik.
bolt *n.* ruzaak.
bombard *v.* kunz.
bond *n.* grin.
bone *n.* qeth.
bonfire *n.* bexyol.
book *n.* deykel.
boot *n.* stov.
border *n.* tiran.
bore *v.* zaknah.
boreal *n.* galikro.
boring *adj.* unos.
born *v.* kiin.
borrow *v.* bodiis.
bosmer *n.* feyfahliil.
both *adj.* ney.
bother *n.* nuthaak.
bottom *n.* baakriin.
bountiful *adj.* posiil, zonorgraz.
bounty *n.* norgraz.
bovine *adj.* boziil.
bow *n.* brax.
bow *v.* qiilaan.
bowel *n.* kipaar.
bowl *n.* sath.
box *n.* pok.
boy *n.* sen.
brain *n.* halor.
branch *n.* andel.
brass *n.* gosis.
brave *adj.* kril.
bravely *adv.* ahkril.
bread *n.* brot.
break *v.* kren.
breakable *adj.* krentok.
breath *n.* su'um.
breathe *v.* sum.

breeches *n.* navik.
breed *n.* eylok.
breed *v.* verkiir.
breton *n.* munfahliil.
brick *n.* tuk.
bridge *n.* fost.
brief *adj.* maltiid.
bright *adj.* hez.
brilliance *n.* uraan.
brilliant *adj.* naalin.
bring *v.* drun, mil.
broad *adj.* urik.
broaden *v.* gerik.
broken *adj.* krent.
bronze *adj.* eir.
brook *n.* bahyek.
brother *n.* zeymah.
brotherhood *n.* zeymahmaar.
brothers *n.* zeymah.
brought *v.* drun.
brown *adj.* prun.
bruma *n.* brumah.
brush *v.* dahrm.
brutal *adj.* hevno.
brutality *n.* hevnoraak.
bubble *n.* diipah.
buckler *n.* turguld.
bug *n.* pusojur.
build *v.* wahl, budiir.
builder *n.* wahliik.
built *v.* wahlaan.
bull *n.* bozok.
burden *n.* brudaht.
burial *n.* qothin.
burn *v.* ag.
burrow *v.* osgor.
burst *n.* kaagend.
burst *v.* kaag.

bury *v.* deyto.
bush *n.* jin.
busy *adj.* ofir.
but *conj.* nuz.
butterfly *n.* demdriik.
buy *v.* bir.
by *prep.* naal.
bye *interj.* guur.

C

cabbage *n.* blad.
cabin *n.* qiiv.
cabinet *n.* oskad.
cacophony *n.* kagugoz.
cage *n.* kaask.
cake *n.* sufolbrot.
calamity *n.* veinaar.
calf *n.* bol.
call *n.* somirk.
call *v.* for, peyl.
calligraphy *n.* tindey.
calm *n.* stiild.
calm *adj.* stiildus.
calmly *adv.* stiildegaar.
camel *n.* saaltor.
camp *n.* jaald.
can *v.* vis.
canal *n.* rathol.
cancel *v.* voh.
candle *n.* rezmor.
cannibal *n.* nekov.
cannon *n.* treiyun.
cannot *v.* nis.
canoe *n.* vaad.
canon *n.* oron.
capacity *n.* wid.
cape *n.* roodam.
capital *n.* akriim.
captive *n.* grenzah.
capture *v.* poltor.
care *v.* ulaak.
careful *adj.* ulaakei.
careless *adj.* ulaaknu.
carelessly *adj.* ulaaknugaar.
carelessness *n.* ulaaknurom.
caress *v.* nik.
cargo *n.* kahlos.
carriage *n.* borodon.
carrot *n.* sonesk.
carry *v.* brud.
cart *n.* donth.
carve *v.* dwiirok.
carving *n.* juskov.
case *n.* hiitir, qahd.
cast *v.* fusk, fustum.
castle *n.* gevild.
casual *adj.* sulak.
cat *n.* kaaz.
cataclysm *n.* tumah.
catastrophe *n.* hormun.
catastrophic *adj.* hormunkei.
catch *v.* horvutah.
cause *v.* mil.
caution *n.* djun.
cautious *adj.* djunkei.
cave *n.* gul.
cease *v.* ahzaal.
ceaseless *adj.* unahzaal, unsaad.
ceasing *adj.* viir.
celebrate *v.* vervisk.
celebration *n.* visk.
cell *n.* kaask.
centaur *n.* keymun.
center *n.* mith, ther.

centimeter *n.* bentmezaar.
centurion *n.* lotdwinaar.
ceremony *n.* revkoron.
certain *adj.* reistig.
certainly *adv.* reistigaar.
cervine *n.* driniil.
chain *n.* sken.
chair *n.* druk.
chalice *n.* qodeih.
challenge *v.* jur, yin.
challenger *n.* juriik.
champagne *n.* qarask.
champion *n.* kaal.
chance *n.* grozein.
change *v.* vuld.
change *n.* volbur.
channel *n.* rathol.
channeller *n.* nahgah.
chant *v.* ahqor.
chaos *n.* volbur.
chaotic *adj.* volburaal.
chapter *n.* rup.
character *n.* edil.
charge *v.* fonaar, noras.
charm *v.* naag.
charmer *n.* nahgah.
chaste *adj.* vakron.
chaurus *n.* kahruz.
cheat *v.* skobov, resh.
cheater *n.* skoboviik.
cheer *v.* genaz.
cheese *n.* hjamid.
cherish *v.* elskah.
cherry *n.* vroz.
chest *n.* qahd.
chestplate *n.* qahdtus.
chew *v.* krumon.
chicken *n.* rikmah.

child *n.* kiir.
childhood *n.* kiirmaar.
children *n.* kiir.
chill *n.* iirik.
chimer *n.* volburfahliil.
chocolate *n.* elaas.
choir *n.* worah.
choose *v.* unad, urzun.
chord *n.* ofahnir.
chortle *v.* jeh.
chorus *n.* worah.
chuckle *v.* jeh.
chunk *n.* malur.
church *n.* kirkah.
circle *n.* kenlok.
circlet *n.* kirkel.
citadel *n.* anhiim.
citizen *n.* tursaal.
city *n.* hiim.
civil war *n.* vaazkein.
civilian *n.* tursaal.
claim *v.* siir.
clamor *v.* boosh.
clan *n.* brod.
clang *v.* boosh.
clarification *n.* gelaarend.
clarify *v.* gelaar.
clash *n.* keinul.
clash *v.* boosh.
clasp *v.* rudvim.
clatter *v.* sokoh.
claw *n.* jusk.
clay *n.* ahgil.
claymore *n.* lotzakhkrii.
clean *v.* shun.
cleanse *v.* vasaak.
clear *adj.* laar.
clear *v.* genil .

clearly *adv.* legaar.
cleaver *n.* slentuz.
clef *n.* nivosevild.
clergy *n.* rahmun.
cleric *n.* rahmun.
clerical *adj.* rahlunkei.
clever *adj.* fax.
cliff *n.* grindol.
climate *n.* loksestaad.
climb *v.* ruknaar.
cloak *n.* roodam.
clock *n.* urah.
clockwork *n.* sothah.
clop *v.* sokoh.
close *v.* srin.
close *adj.* lovun.
cloth *n.* riiv.
clothes *n.* riived.
clothing *n.* riived.
cloud *n.* gram.
cloudy *adj.* gramus.
clover *n.* tirvah.
clue *n.* darz.
clutch *v.* rudvim.
coast *n.* vaknor.
coat *n.* moh.
cock *n.* rokmah.
cockatrice *n.* viijun.
cockerel *n.* rokmah.
coconut *n.* banlak.
cohort *n.* koriid.
coin *n.* kerf.
cold *n.* krah.
collapse *n.* tumah.
collapse *v.* tursak.
collect *v.* vor.
collection *n.* edrah.
college *n.* bruz.

collide *v.* kesat.
collision *n.* kesatak.
colony *n.* uthim.
color *n.* faain.
colour *n.* faain.
combat *n.* vukein.
combine *v.* hilk.
come *v.* meyz.
comely *adj.* buldus.
comfort *n.* sulvek.
comfortable *adj.* sulvekaal.
command *v.* uth.
commemorate *v.* vahrukiv.
common *adj.* vonum.
commonplace *adj.* vonum.
communion *n.* geind.
community *n.* nahlriimaar.
compact *n.* vanras.
companion *n.* koriid, zeymahzin.
companionship *n.* koriidein.
company *n.* du'un.
compassion *n.* tasnah.
compel *v.* skildir.
compendium *n.* drezujah.
compete *v.* fahnt.
competition *n.* fahntak.
competitor *n.* fahntiik.
complain *v.* gaal.
complete *v.* geblaan.
complete *adj.* ulan.
complex *adj.* votrul.
complicated *adj.* votrul.
comply *v.* kolov.
composition *n.* puulin.
compound *n.* geind.
comprehend *v.* mindoraan.
comrade *n.* koriid.
con *v.* resh.

concept *n.* zaak.
concern *v.* havoth.
conclude *v.* urzun.
cone *n.* jeyzok.
confidence *n.* edah.
confident *adj.* edahraal.
confidential *adj.* jormaar.
confirm *v.* daazrii.
conform *v.* kolov.
confront *v.* yin.
confuse *v.* jeyk.
confusion *n.* jeydahk.
congratulate *v.* forun.
conifer *n.* laakis.
coniferous *n.* galikro.
conjoin *v.* gevoth, gevoth.
conjunction *n.* belend.
conjurer *n.* beliik.
connect *v.* gevoth, gevoth.
connection *n.* sahrend, gevothend.
conquer *v.* kron.
conqueror *n.* kroniid.
conquest *n.* krond.
consider *v.* miinahsul.
consort *v.* rad.
conspiracy *n.* neyrok.
conspire *v.* rad.
constellation *n.* filsiin.
constitution *n.* puulin.
constrain *v.* skildir, morkon.
construct *v.* budiir.
consume *v.* akban.
consummate *v.* kavrot.
container *n.* oskad.
content *adj.* vinurah.
content *n.* puulin.
continent *n.* ozinkrel.
continue *v.* bahzim.

control *v.* imaar.
conversation *v.* tinvaak.
conviction *n.* urlan.
cook *v.* yahnol.
cool *adj.* fau.
coolness *n.* faurom.
cooperate *v.* pahrak.
copious *adj.* posiil.
copper *n.* mard.
copy *v.* laniz.
copycat *n.* laniziik.
core *n.* zahreik.
corn *n.* kern.
correct *adj.* ges.
correct *v.* geges, geges.
corrode *v.* moskir.
corrosive *adj.* moskirus.
corrupt *v.* kroved.
corrupt *adj.* zokroved.
corundum *n.* prulogel.
cotton *n.* kathral.
cough *v.* aaksu.
could *v.* vust.
council *n.* mu'ulaav.
count *v.* tii.
counter *v.* tegal.
counterfeiter *n.* skoboviik.
country *n.* nor.
courage *n.* ahkrin.
courageous *adj.* krin.
cousin *n.* erkriin.
cover *v.* don.
cow *n.* boz.
coward *n.* nikriin.
cowardly *adv.* nivahriin.
cowl *n.* dahral.
crab *n.* mik.
crack *n.* nivosevild.

craft *v.* zir.
crag *n.* kol.
crash *v.* durak.
crave *v.* frilin.
crawl *v.* ahkrop.
crazed *adj.* naariv.
crazy *adj.* naariv.
create *v.* wahl, zorox.
created *v.* wahlaan.
creation *n.* kiindah.
creator *n.* wahliik.
creature *n.* ulfah.
creed *n.* oron.
creek *n.* bahyek.
creep *v.* ahkrop.
crevice *n.* nivosevild.
crier *n.* graatiik.
crime *n.* wult.
criminal *n.* wultriin.
crimson *adj.* sahqon.
crisp *adj.* fau.
crispness *n.* faurom.
criticism *n.* bulnedak.
criticize *v.* bulned.
crocodile *n.* krozol.
crone *n.* kerl.
crooked *adj.* krel.
crop *n.* bes.
cross *v.* hok.
cross-guard *n.* hokdeiniik.
crossbow *n.* runaz.
crossing *n.* hokaht.
crossway *n.* hokaht.
crow *n.* olm.
crowd *n.* fjal.
crown *n.* du'ul.
cruel *adj.* munax.
cruelty *n.* nax.

crumble *v.* tursak.
crunch *v.* krumon.
crush *v.* yahru, turahl, durak.
crust *n.* daput.
cry *v.* graat.
cryptic *adj.* digol.
crystal *n.* yostvah.
cub *n.* loz.
cuirass *n.* qahdtus.
cult *n.* zaag.
cultist *n.* zaagin.
cunning *n.* vit.
cup *n.* beyl.
cure *n.* avraak.
curiosity *n.* kusaar.
curled *adj.* krel.
current *n.* moriin.
current *adj.* fautiid.
curse *n.* dur.
curses *n.* ruth.
curved *adj.* krel.
custom *n.* hjatir, revkoron.
cut *v.* vey.
cute *adj.* qiib.
cycle *n.* kenlik.
cyclone *n.* morwuld.

D

daedra *n.* deyra.
daedric *adj.* deyren.
dagger *n.* pusahkrii.
daily *adv.* sulgaar.
dainty *adj.* hras.
damage *v.* arx.
damn *v.* vik.
dance *v.* tanz.

danger *n.* hask.
dangerous *adj.* haskei.
dangerously *adv.* haskeigaar.
dare *v.* yin.
daredevil *n.* hrenhun.
dark *adj.* vul.
dark elf *n.* vulfahliil.
darken *v.* gevul.
darkness *n.* vulom.
dart *n.* ruzaak.
daughter *n.* mon.
dawn *n.* vu.
day *n.* sul.
daydream *v.* verwahsar, feylhahnu.
dazzle *v.* sujir.
dead *adj.* dilon.
deadly *adj.* dilos.
deaf *adj.* voj.
deafen *v.* gevoj.
deal *v.* sent.
dear *adj.* shir.
death *n.* dinok.
death hound *n.* dinokdok.
deathmark *n.* dinokmiir.
debate *v.* diskutir.
debateable *adj.* diskutirtok.
debris *n.* taavin.
decapitate *v.* voklov.
decay *v.* nev.
deceitful *adj.* zonag.
deceive *v.* lo, nag.
december *n.* vulonfil.
decent *adj.* ufir.
deceptive *adj.* zonag.
decide *v.* mahn.
decision *n.* mahnd.
decisive *adj.* mahndaal.
decisively *adv.* mahndaalgaar.

deck *n.* brek.
declaim *v.* kovon.
decline *v.* denos.
decorate *v.* setjah.
decrease *v.* geson.
deed *n.* sod.
deem *v.* ned.
deep *adj.* dil.
deer *n.* drin.
default *n.* qurnen.
defeat *v.* viik, gemah.
defend *v.* bild.
defender *n.* bildiik.
defense *n.* bildrun.
defile *v.* kroved.
defiled *adj.* zokroved.
define *v.* pelark.
definite *adj.* reistig.
definitely *adv.* reistigaar.
delay *v.* gespein.
delicate *adj.* fask, hras.
delicately *adv.* faskaar.
delicateness *adj.* faskom.
delicious *adj.* liig.
delightful *adj.* zolaaf.
deliver *v.* kelnat.
demolish *v.* skag.
demon *n.* hokzii.
denizen *n.* staak.
denote *v.* miistir.
deny *v.* voh.
depart *v.* lif.
depress *v.* gedrok.
depressed *adj.* gedrokaan.
depression *n.* gedrokend.
depth *n.* ruud.
depths *n.* ruud.
descend *v.* enmol.

describe *v.* pelark.

desert *n.* sendaar.

designate *v.* miistir.

desirable *adj.* krahltok.

desire *n.* krahlt.

desire *v.* krahlt.

despised *adj.* heyz.

destine *v.* vruun.

destiny *n.* vuun.

destroy *v.* ald.

destroyer *n.* al.

destruction *n.* aldak.

detail *v.* pelark.

detail *n.* puvah.

deter *v.* vogekrin.

determination *n.* urlan.

determine *v.* urzun.

determined *adj.* urlanaal.

devastate *v.* modokar.

develop *v.* jahfir.

devil *n.* zaunig.

devious *adj.* fax.

devote *v.* selrak.

devour *v.* du.

devoured *v.* duaan.

devout *adj.* selor.

dexterous *adj.* aas.

dialect *n.* marul.

diamond *n.* maant.

dice *n.* dirkah.

dictate *v.* malas.

dictionary *n.* sikkell.

did *v.* drey.

die *v.* dir.

die *n.* dirkah.

different *adj.* vorpaal.

difficult *adj.* burk.

difficulty *n.* leik.

dig *v.* osgor.

digest *n.* kipah.

digestion *n.* kipah.

diminish *v.* liivrah.

dinner *n.* prazaak.

dire *adj.* riid.

direct *v.* inaak, mor.

direction *n.* mornd.

dirge *n.* krosilov.

dirt *n.* thok.

dirty *adj.* thokus.

disagree *v.* vokrolur.

disappear *v.* vodahvur.

disarray *n.* thesk.

disaster *n.* hormun.

disasterous *adj.* hormunkei.

disbelief *n.* vokoraak.

disbelieve *v.* vokorah.

discard *v.* fusond.

disciple *n.* nemel.

discipline *n.* hasok.

discipline *v.* delah.

disclose *v.* gemindok.

disconnect *v.* vogevoth.

disconnection *n.* vogevothend.

discourage *v.* vogekrin.

discussion *n.* zaantinvaak.

disease *n.* krasnovaar.

disgrace *v.* kroved.

disgraceful *adj.* zokroved.

disgust *n.* vidir.

disgust *v.* gekras.

dish *n.* shuv.

dishonest *adj.* zonag.

dishonor *n.* vozin.

dishonorable *adj.* vozinaal.

dishonour *n.* dukaan.

dismiss *v.* fusond.

disobedience *n.* vothaarn.

disobedient *adj.* kahr.

disorder *n.* volbur.

disorderly *adj.* volburaal.

dispell *v.* vostavek.

disperse *v.* eyfur.

disrobe *v.* voleinah.

dissipate *v.* eyfur.

dissuade *v.* vogekrin.

distance *n.* hudin.

distant *adj.* hud.

distract *v.* irud.

distrust *v.* vonov.

ditty *n.* malovaas.

dive *v.* skirn.

divert *v.* irud.

divide *n.* kuren.

divide *v.* nivos.

divine *adj.* stahdim.

diviner *n.* nahgah, lahiik.

division *n.* nivosend.

divulge *v.* gemindok.

do *v.* dreh.

dock *n.* daak.

does *v.* dreh.

dog *n.* zahnd.

dogma *n.* oron.

domain *n.* deylok.

dominate *v.* rel.

dominion *adj.* suleyksejun.

done *v.* drehlaan.

donkey *n.* eyron.

doom *v.* daan.

doomed *adj.* daanik.

doomsday *n.* suldaan.

door *n.* miiraad, skuld.

doorway *n.* miiraad.

double *adj.* zeinan.

doubt *n.* ren.

doubtful *adj.* zoren.

doubtfully *adv.* zorengaar.

doubting *adj.* zoren.

doubtingly *adv.* zorengaar.

down *prep.* tum.

downfall *n.* tumah.

dracology *n.* hasoksedov.

draconic *adj.* dovahren.

dragon *n.* dovah.

dragon language *n.* dovahzul.

dragon priest *n.* sonaan.

dragon shout *n.* thu'um.

dragon slayer *n.* dovahkriid.

dragon speaker *n.* dovahzulaan.

dragonborn *n.* dovahkiin.

dragonfly *n.* snuk.

dragonkind *n.* dov.

dragonling *n.* dovahmeyd.

dragonstone *n.* dovahgolz.

drake *n.* dovahik.

draugr *n.* qethgaaf.

draw *v.* vermiir, verilir.

drawer *n.* oskad.

dream *n.* hahnu.

dreamer *n.* hahnud.

dress *n.* leinah.

dreugh *n.* dreyvgir.

drink *v.* piin.

drinkable *adj.* piintok.

drop *v.* ilmah.

drown *v.* draak.

druid *n.* beylund.

drum *n.* mand.

drunk *adj.* teivo.

dry *adj.* renek.

dry *v.* kirt.

duct *n.* rathol.

dull *adj.* unos.
dumb *adj.* hinskaal.
dumbest *adj.* zokinskaal.
dump *v.* genil .
dune *n.* sendahrol.
dungeon *n.* nebendein.
dunmer *n.* vulfahliil.
duplicate *v.* laniz.
dusk *n.* tor.
dust *n.* viiz.
duty *n.* heyv.
dwarf *n.* dilfahliil.
dwell *v.* nahwan.
dwemer *n.* dilfahliil.
dying *adj.* viir.

E

each *adj.* enook.
eagerness *n.* frini.
eagle *n.* okriim.
ear *n.* eyr.
earlier *adj.* firig.
early *adj.* vath.
earn *v.* lask.
earnest *adj.* wiistel.
earnestness *n.* wiistelom.
earth *n.* gol.
earthly *adj.* leiniil.
earthquake *n.* golahzgal.
east *n.* jer.
easterly *adj.* jeren.
eastern *adj.* jeren.
easy *adj.* vahk.
eat *v.* naak.
eaten *v.* naako.
eater *n.* naakin.
ebony *n.* vugel.
echelon *n.* leyk.
echo *n.* niirah.
eclipse *n.* vulok.
educate *v.* delah.
eerie *adj.* kasiil.
effect *n.* droz.
effort *n.* grav.
effortful *adj.* zograv.
effortfully *adv.* zogravaar.
effortless *adj.* gravnu.
egg *n.* klur.
eight *n.* eln.
either *conj.* hjane.
elder *adj.* zuwuth.
elder scroll *n.* kel.
element *n.* verin.
elemental *n.* verinrii.
elephant *n.* ahlzon.
elevate *v.* gekriis.
elevation *n.* kriith.
elf *n.* fahliil, slaag.
elite *n.* pruzeim.
elixir *n.* pozaan.
elm *n.* ulm.
else *adv.* voz.
elsweyr *n.* kaasendaar.
elude *v.* vudoz.
elusive *adj.* motmahus.
elven *adj.* fahliilen.
elvish *adj.* fahliilen.
elixir *n.* galger.
embarrassment *n.* osrond.
embolden *v.* gekrin.
embossment *n.* juskov.
embrace *v.* mahlov.
emerald *n.* faziigolz.
emote *v.* noor.

emotion *n.* noorend.
emotional *adj.* noorendaal.
emperor *n.* ulokuun.
empire *n.* lokoltei.
empress *n.* ulokuun.
emptiness *n.* zegrantom.
empty *v.* genil .
empty *adj.* zegrant.
enable *v.* getok.
enchant *v.* gelah.
enchanted *adj.* gelahaan.
enchanter *n.* gelahiik.
encircle *v.* gekenlok.
encounter *v.* korost.
encourage *v.* gekrin.
end *n.* oblaan.
end times *n.* dinoksetiid.
endanger *v.* verhask.
endearing *adj.* qiib.
endeavor *v.* vergrav.
endlessly *adv.* ahgulgaraar.
endurance *n.* grolahnd.
endure *v.* grolah.
enemy *n.* hokoron, paal.
enemy *n.* hokoron.
energetic *adj.* zoglimrel.
energy *n.* glimrel.
enervate *v.* gelaag.
engaged *adj.* ofir.
engulf *v.* don.
enigma *n.* digoliik.
enjoy *v.* kujiir.
enjoyable *adj.* zolaaf.
enlarge *v.* gesaak.
enlightenment *n.* onikiv.
enliven *v.* genaz.
enough *adv.* ganog.
enrage *v.* gerahgol.

enslave *v.* imaar.
enslaved *adj.* imaaraan.
ensnare *v.* kovolk.
ensorcel *v.* gelah.
enter *v.* hav.
enthusiasm *n.* fokmir.
entire *adj.* ulan.
entitlement *n.* qaar.
entity *n.* nahlrii.
entomb *v.* geqoth.
entrance *n.* havaht.
entry *n.* havaht.
envelop *v.* gekenlok.
environment *n.* gekenlokin.
ephemeral *adj.* frul.
ephemerally *adv.* frulgaar.
epic *n.* kahriil.
epic *adj.* kahrn.
epithet *n.* tet.
epitome *n.* pruzeim.
equip *v.* ket.
equipment *n.* ketak.
equipped *adj.* ketaan.
eradicate *v.* kelad.
erase *v.* aagis.
erode *v.* ahtiid.
errand *n.* hesk.
error *n.* tozein.
erupt *v.* yolein.
eruption *v.* yolein.
escape *v.* filok.
essence *n.* rii.
establish *v.* ruund.
estimate *v.* suz.
eternal *adj.* unahzaal, unsaad.
eternity *n.* ul.
ethereal *adj.* feimaan.
ethical *adj.* greiz.

ethics *n.* greizah.
even *adj.* yel.
even *adv.* orin.
evening *n.* avond.
evening star *n.* vulonfil.
event *n.* korosend.
ever *adv.* alun.
every *adj.* svaan.
everyone *pron.* svaangein.
everything *adj.* pah.
everything *n.* lein.
everywhere *adv.* svaanveyn.
evil *adj.* vokul.
evilness *n.* vokulom.
evolve *v.* jahfir.
exact *adj.* wazahl.
exactly *adv.* wazahlgaar.
exactness *n.* wazahlom.
excellence *n.* studaar.
excellent *adj.* studen.
excellently *adv.* studengaar.
except *prep.* namas.
excitation *n.* sotiivend.
excite *v.* sotiiv.
excitement *n.* sotiivend.
execute *v.* oprot.
execution *n.* oprotak.
exemplar *n.* pruzeim.
exhaust *v.* gelaag.
exist *v.* agos.
existence *n.* agosend.
exit *n.* lifaht.
exit *v.* lif.
expand *v.* gesaak.
expect *v.* zent.
expel *v.* fustir, fusond.
expense *n.* oben.
expensive *adj.* obenaal.

experience *v.* seirak.
explain *v.* gelaar.
explanation *n.* gelaarend.
explode *v.* kaag.
exploit *n.* sod.
explore *v.* faan.
explosion *n.* kaagend.
expose *v.* gemindok.
exquisite *adj.* hras.
extend *v.* gesaak.
exterminate *v.* kelad.
extinguish *v.* evenaar, kelad.
eye *n.* miin.
eyes *n.* miin.

F

fabric *n.* riiv.
face *n.* luft.
fact *n.* eiziid.
fade *v.* feim.
fail *v.* funt.
fair *adj.* paaz, praal.
faith *n.* sahvot.
falcon *n.* gahrik.
fall *v.* mah.
fallen *adj.* mahlaan.
falmer *n.* sifahliil.
false *adj.* hahjok.
falter *v.* hefvaak.
fame *n.* frah.
familiar *adj.* riinur.
familiarity *n.* gufahdey.
familiarize *v.* kuunik.
family *n.* ragnavir.
famish *v.* gebahlok.
famous *adj.* frahkei.

fancy *v.* elskah.
fantasize *v.* verwahsar.
fantastical *adj.* wahsariil.
fantasy *n.* wahsar.
fantasy *adj.* kru'um.
far *adj.* gut.
farewell *interj.* vonok.
farina *n.* puun.
farm *n.* hofkah.
farmer *n.* freik.
fast *adj.* nel.
faster *adj.* zunel.
fastest *adj.* zoknel.
fastness *n.* nelom.
fate *n.* dez.
fateful *adj.* dezmi.
father *n.* bormah.
fathom *v.* seiluz.
faucet *n.* klahd.
fault *n.* tozein.
faultless *adj.* tozeinnu.
fawn *n.* holmah.
fear *n.* faas.
fearful *adj.* zofaas.
fearless *adj.* faasnu.
fearsome *adj.* verfaas.
feast *n.* velaaz.
feat *n.* stig.
feather *n.* uft.
february *n.* kreinvu, kreinvu.
feed *v.* nahkip.
feel *v.* fraan.
feeling *n.* pruvos.
feet *n.* koz.
fell *v.* mah, gemah.
fellow *adj.* braan.
female *adj.* punah.
feral *adj.* fel, volg.

fern *n.* namok.
ferocity *n.* volgom.
fertile *adj.* gardiir.
fester *v.* imzalo.
festival *n.* visk.
fever *n.* qiistur.
few *adj.* lith.
field *n.* frod, pindaar, hasok.
fiend *n.* dostoz.
fiendish *adj.* dostoziiil.
fierce *adj.* norok.
fiercest *adj.* norok.
fiery *adj.* yolus.
fig *n.* fikon.
fight *v.* krif.
fighter *n.* krifiik.
figure *v.* suz.
file *v.* vet.
fill *v.* gejahr.
filter *v.* bozeim.
final *adj.* undaar.
finally *adv.* undagaar.
find *v.* siiv.
fine *adj.* ronak.
finger *n.* sinak.
fingernail *n.* haaljusk.
fingers *n.* sinak.
finish *v.* geblaan.
finite *adj.* zah.
fire *n.* yol.
fire *v.* ediin.
fire atronach *n.* yolkaronahs.
firewood *n.* yolgosvaa.
first *adj.* diist.
first dragon war *n.* keinsejoorre.
first seed *n.* diistmaas.
firstborn *n.* diistkiin.
fish *n.* ikin.

fist *n.* lon.
fit *adj.* vost.
five *n.* hen.
flame *n.* yolos.
flap *v.* pas.
flare *n.* rith.
flash *n.* rith.
flat *adj.* yel.
flatter *v.* hesven.
flawless *adj.* tozeinnu.
fled *v.* bovul.
flee *v.* bovul.
fleet *n.* flaar.
flesh *n.* slen.
flicker *v.* hostov, reyzir.
flight *n.* bod.
float *v.* hrot.
flood *n.* faath.
floor *n.* keir.
flour *n.* puun.
flourish *v.* veyr.
flow *n.* moriin.
flow *v.* bo.
flower *n.* osley.
flurry *n.* suraas.
flute *n.* fifiik.
fly *v.* bo.
fly *n.* pusojur.
focus *v.* morah, vergrav.
foe *n.* paal.
fog *n.* bruh.
foggy *adj.* bruhus.
folk *n.* taar.
folks *n.* taar.
follow *v.* kiibok.
follower *n.* kiibokin.
folly *n.* hegem.
food *n.* kip.

fool *v.* mey.
foolish *adj.* meyus.
foot *n.* parq, koz.
for *prep.* fah.
forbid *v.* nilaad.
forbidden *adj.* nilaadaan.
force *n.* fus.
foreboding *adj.* dezmi.
forest *n.* feykro.
foretell *v.* prodah.
foretold *v.* prodah.
forever *adv.* mahfaeraak, unstiid.
forge *n.* heim.
forgery *n.* heimiik.
forget *v.* vodahmaan.
forgetful *adj.* zovodahmaan.
forgivable *adj.* foraltok.
forgive *v.* foral.
forgiveness *n.* foralend.
forgotten *adj.* vodahmin.
fork *n.* zofk.
form *n.* buld.
former *adj.* firig.
formerly *adv.* firigaar.
forsake *v.* keyaam.
forsworn *n.* haadvohiik.
forth *prep.* veyl.
fortunate *adj.* gluskei.
fortunately *adv.* gluskeigaar.
fortune *n.* gluus, faraan.
forward *prep.* dopur.
foul *adj.* bein.
found *v.* ruund, siiv.
foundation *n.* ruundak.
founder *n.* wahliik.
four *n.* hir.
fox *n.* ilit.
fragile *adj.* krentok.

fray *n.* keinul.
fredas *n.* vensul.
free *adj.* stin, volg.
freedom *n.* stinun.
freely *adv.* stingaar.
freeze *v.* diin.
frenzy *n.* elfey, ferah.
fresh *adj.* fau.
freshness *n.* faurom.
freshwater *n.* vahlom.
friday *n.* vensul.
friend *n.* fahdon.
friendly *adj.* fahdonus.
frighten *v.* gezofaas.
frivolous *adj.* ofolin.
from *prep.* nol.
front *adj.* teyx.
frost *n.* fo.
frost atronach *n.* fokaronahs.
frost fall *n.* fomah.
frostbite *n.* fosuun.
frown *v.* fiid.
frozen *adj.* diinaan.
fruit *n.* fruk.
fruitful *adj.* gardiir.
frustrate *v.* gerah.
fuck *interj.* gjok.
fulfill *v.* jakah.
full *adj.* jahr.
fume *v.* hrevaak.
fun *n.* moor.
function *v.* kosov.
funeral *n.* qothin.
funny *adj.* moorus.
fur *n.* raanom.
furious *adj.* zonah.
fury *n.* nah.

fuse *v.* hilk.
future *n.* aluntiid.

G

gabble *v.* tarukun.
gain *v.* rim.
gait *n.* todol.
gale *n.* riik.
gallon *n.* gizan.
gallows *n.* jahdor.
gamble *v.* dezahrel.
gambler *n.* dezahrelin.
game *n.* kred.
gap *n.* raf.
garden *n.* graadnah.
gardener *n.* fahluaan.
gargantuan *adj.* hjotus.
gargoyle *n.* qerisogal.
garlic *n.* sotlaakir.
gas *n.* suf.
gash *n.* skeniir.
gate *n.* skuld.
gather *v.* lahvraan.
gather *n.* fjal.
gathering *n.* du'un, invoraak.
gauntlet *n.* gasving.
gear *n.* kronimaar.
gem *n.* sogaal.
gemstone *n.* nonvulgolz.
genitalia *n.* pikoon.
genitals *n.* pikoon.
gentle *adj.* fask.
gentleness *adj.* faskom.
gently *adv.* stiildegaar, faskaar.
genuine *adj.* wiistel.
genuineness *n.* wiistelom.

geology *n.* hasoksegol.
get *v.* gaav.
geyser *n.* frinvahwuld.
ghost *n.* gaaf, hokzii.
giant *n.* hjot.
giant *adj.* hjotus.
gibber *v.* tarukun.
gift *n.* ofanaht.
gigantic *adj.* hjotus.
giggle *v.* jeh.
giraffe *n.* dimbakey.
girl *n.* kon.
give *v.* ofan.
giver *n.* ofaniik.
glacier *n.* glakel.
glad *adj.* frund.
gladly *adv.* frundiin.
glass *n.* beyl.
glide *v.* vond.
glimmer *v.* hindiis.
glisten *v.* hindiis.
gloomy *adj.* rol.
glorify *v.* gemoro.
glorious *adj.* morokei.
glory *n.* moro.
glossy *adj.* ozur.
glove *n.* hanzin.
go *v.* shur.
goad *v.* ziidol.
goal *n.* krazahl, hesk.
goat *n.* ozak.
goblet *n.* qodeih.
goblin *n.* gogil.
god *n.* rah.
gods *n.* rah.
gold *adj.* yuvon.
gold *n.* yuld.
golden *adj.* yuvon.

golem *n.* golzaar.
gone *adj.* saark.
good *adj.* pruzah.
goodbye *interj.* guur, pruzahguur.
goose *n.* hros.
gossip *n.* vaaruk.
gouge *n.* skeniir.
grab *v.* kun, qaf.
grace *n.* dun.
graceful *adj.* zodun.
grade *n.* leuk.
grail *n.* qodeih.
grain *n.* koos.
gram *n.* kraan.
grand *adj.* zoklot.
grandfather *n.* zulotbormah.
grandmother *n.* zulotmonah.
grant *v.* bolaav.
grape *n.* druf.
grasp *v.* krunaar.
grass *n.* veydo.
grassland *n.* evenik.
grateful *adj.* zonox.
gratitude *v.* nox.
grave *n.* graad.
grave *adj.* rol.
gravel *n.* gradolv.
graveyard *n.* graadstaad.
gravity *n.* goltefend.
gray *n.* sadon.
grease *n.* karon.
great *adj.* lot.
greataxe *n.* grahkun.
greater *adj.* zulot.
greatest *adj.* zoklot.
greatsword *n.* lotzakhkrii.
greaves *n.* skevuur.
greed *n.* tarvok.

greedy *adj.* tarvokus.
green *n.* graag.
greetings *n.* drem yol lok.
grey *n.* sadon.
grid *n.* graaz.
grief *n.* traas.
grieve *v.* trah.
griever *n.* graatiik.
grievous *adj.* traaskei.
griffin *n.* amokriin.
griffon *n.* amokriin.
grim *adj.* jiid.
grip *n.* volk.
groan *v.* gaal.
ground *n.* golt.
groundhog *n.* goltosgoriik.
group *n.* dopaan.
grove *n.* saf.
grow *v.* naram.
growl *v.* gral.
growth *n.* narand.
grunt *v.* fuh.
gryphon *n.* amokriin.
guard *n.* deiniik.
guard *v.* dein.
guardian *n.* vahlok.
guess *v.* tek.
guidance *n.* aakarn.
guide *v.* aak.
guild *n.* dokahl.
guilt *n.* beyr.
guilty *adj.* beyraal.
gulf *n.* sokaaz.
gust *n.* suraas.
gusto *n.* yezin.
gut *n.* kipaar.

H

habit *n.* ireik.
hag *n.* kerl.
haggard *adj.* tekarak.
hagraven *n.* kerluvak.
hail *v.* heind.
hail *n.* niiz.
hair *n.* om.
half *adj.* hef.
halfway *n.* mith.
halfwit *n.* hefah.
hall *n.* mund.
hallow *v.* gestahdim.
hallucination *n.* hahnuheim.
halo *n.* heyr.
halt *v.* helt.
hammer *n.* tu.
hand *n.* haal.
handwriting *n.* pelnoot.
happen *v.* koros.
happily *adv.* unaziin.
happiness *n.* unazom.
happy *adj.* unaz.
harass *v.* terag.
harbinger *n.* rozol.
harbor *n.* hjier.
hard *adj.* burk.
hare *n.* kaviir.
hark *v.* huz.
harm *v.* arx.
harmful *adj.* zoarx.
harmonious *adj.* fridiraal.
harmony *n.* fridir.
harry *v.* terag.
harvest *v.* ahvos.

hasten *v.* genel.
hat *n.* dahr'al.
hatch *v.* kliin.
hate *n.* irkbaan.
hateful *adj.* zoirkbaan.
hath *v.* loost.
haul *n.* wid.
haunt *v.* folook.
have *v.* lost.
haven *n.* gaard.
hawk *n.* skar.
he *pron.* rok.
head *n.* klov.
heal *v.* tolsek.
health *n.* haas.
healthy *adj.* vost, drezig.
heap *n.* mahkur.
hear *v.* hon.
hearken *v.* huzrah.
heart *n.* zahreik.
heart fire *n.* silyol.
heartbeat *n.* silmand.
hearth *n.* reist.
hearty *adj.* drezig.
heat *n.* yos.
heathen *n.* nidrin.
heave *v.* seyl.
heaven *n.* gosvern.
heavy *adj.* grotiin.
height *n.* kriith.
heighten *v.* gekriis.
heir *n.* defahn.
hello *interj.* ahnok.
helm *n.* zurgah.
helmet *n.* zurgah.
help *v.* frey.
help *n.* hiif, freyend.
helper *n.* freyiik.

helpful *adj.* zohiif.
her *pron.* ek, mek.
herald *v.* qolaas.
herald *n.* rozol.
herb *n.* arov.
herbal *adj.* aroviil.
here *adv.* het.
hermit *n.* kunmaar.
hero *n.* hun.
heroic *adj.* hungaar, zohun.
heroically *adv.* zohungaar.
hers *pron.* ekah.
herself *pron.* ekmaar.
hi *interj.* ahnok.
hibernate *v.* felaag.
hidden *adj.* soven.
hide *v.* iliis.
hide *n.* okultar.
hideous *adj.* tek'ar.
hideousness *n.* tek'arom.
hideout *n.* iliistaad.
high *adj.* kriis, faar, teivo.
high elf *n.* kriisfahliil.
high rock *n.* gokrii.
higher *adj.* zufaar.
highest *adj.* zokfaar.
highness *n.* faarom.
highway *n.* maagstrah.
hill *n.* ahrol.
hilt *n.* umdaal.
him *pron.* mok.
himself *pron.* okmaar.
hinder *v.* morkon.
hint *n.* darz.
his *pron.* ok, okah.
hist *n.* geingolslen.
history *n.* rotusnutiid.
hit *v.* vek.

hoar *n.* fodiiz.
hoax *v.* dubah.
hold *n.* gevild, volk.
hole *n.* raf.
holiday *n.* lotsul.
hollow *adj.* zegrān.
hollowness *n.* zegrānom.
holy *adj.* stahdim.
home *n.* bodein, himdah, hofkiin.
homeland *n.* himdah.
homeless *adj.* hofkiinnu.
hone *v.* vet.
honey *n.* miing.
honor *n.* zin.
honorable *adj.* zinaal.
honorably *adv.* zinaalgaar.
honour *n.* zin.
honourable *adj.* zinaal.
honourably *adv.* zinaalgaar.
hood *n.* dahral.
hope *n.* buriis.
hopeful *adj.* zoburiis.
horde *n.* fjal.
horizon *n.* oldoz.
horker *n.* hjorem.
horn *n.* zahk.
horrible *adj.* zomaar.
horrifying *adj.* zomaar.
horror *n.* vol.
horse *n.* key.
hostage *n.* grenzah.
hostile *adj.* akir.
hot *adj.* frin.
hot spring *n.* frinvahwuld.
hotspur *n.* hrenhun.
hound *n.* dok.
hour *n.* omaar.
housecarl *n.* bodeiken.

housekeeper *n.* bodenaar.
hover *v.* hrot.
how *adv.* vir.
howl *n.* krul.
huckster *n.* maltuniik.
huff *v.* fuh.
hug *v.* suyah.
huge *adj.* hjotus.
hull *n.* skraav.
humanoid *n.* munejd.
humans *n.* jul.
humble *adj.* bonaar.
humble *v.* osron.
humbleness *n.* bonaarom.
humiliate *v.* osron.
humiliation *n.* osrond.
humility *n.* bonaarom.
hummingbird *n.* velokraan.
humor *n.* vit.
humorous *adj.* vitus.
hundred *n.* ben.
hunger *n.* bahlok.
hungry *adj.* bahlokus.
hunt *v.* nir.
hunter *n.* ah.
hurl *v.* fusk.
hurricane *n.* surahgol.
hurry *v.* asnir.
hurt *v.* fiiz.
husband *n.* ahmul.
hush *interj.* es.
hut *n.* qiiv.
hymn *n.* weridaas.
hyperthermia *n.* sosfrin.
hypothermia *n.* sosdiin.
hysteria *n.* ferah.

I

I *pron.* zu'u.

ice *n.* iiz.

iceberg *n.* iizmalur.

idea *n.* zaak.

ideal *adj.* zaakan.

idiocy *n.* hinsk.

idiot *n.* hefah.

idiotic *adj.* hefahus.

if *conj.* waan.

ignite *v.* geyol.

ignorance *n.* hinsk.

ignorant *adj.* hinskaal.

ignore *v.* nibor.

illegal *adj.* vothuniil.

illegally *adv.* vothuniilgaar.

illusion *n.* fiikath.

image *n.* ilir.

imagination *n.* marahld.

imaginative *adj.* marahdaal.

imagine *v.* marahl.

imbalance *n.* voro.

imbecile *n.* hefah.

imga *n.* lotmuzaar.

imitate *v.* laniz.

imitator *n.* laniziik.

immediate *adj.* zoknu.

immediately *adv.* zoknugaar.

immense *adj.* makil.

immoral *adj.* kahr.

immutability *n.* ahgulom.

immutable *adj.* ahgul.

impact *v.* vek.

impart *v.* gemindok, gerev.

impede *v.* gesein.

imperfect *adj.* kunriiv.

imperial *adj.* lokolteiren.

implement *n.* dreniir.

implication *n.* hiriidak.

imply *v.* hiriid.

important *adj.* riid.

impossible *adj.* vokorasaal.

impregnate *v.* verkiir.

impress *v.* vreyviis.

imprison *v.* gegren.

improper *adj.* vonalgask.

impulse *n.* ahgreld.

in *prep.* ko.

inappropriate *adj.* vonalgask.

incarnate *adj.* mel.

incest *n.* soskren.

inch *n.* minoh.

incomprehensible *adj.* vanmindoraan.

inconceivable *adj.* vanmindoraan.

inconsistency *n.* jovein.

increase *v.* gezuk, tjer.

indeed *adv.* vrah.

indicate *v.* miistir.

indigenous *n.* diistaak.

indigenously *adv.* diistaagaar.

individual *adj.* jormaar.

indoor *adj.* nebenkav.

indoors *adj.* nebenkav.

inebriated *adj.* teivo.

infant *n.* padul.

infection *n.* krashraan.

infernal *adj.* tooriil.

inferno *n.* toor.

infinite *adj.* vozah.

infinity *n.* mintiinon, vozahrom.

inform *v.* gesiigor.

ingot *n.* hark.

inhabitant *n.* staak.

initial *adj.* kodiist.
ink *n.* virpal.
inn *n.* haaf.
inner *adj.* zuko.
innermost *adj.* zokko.
innocence *n.* stahr.
innocent *adj.* stahraal.
innocently *adv.* stahraalgaar.
insane *adj.* hren.
insanity *n.* vozuriim, hrenom.
inscription *n.* dwiisinda.
insect *n.* pusojur.
inside *adj.* koreid.
insider *n.* koreidin.
insist *v.* ziidol.
inspect *v.* siivahzen.
inspire *v.* shaan.
instance *n.* get.
instant *adj.* kusil.
instead *adv.* sinon.
instill *v.* gerev.
instruction *n.* mindaht.
instrument *n.* verlovaasniir, dreniir.
insult *v.* sahrx, krig.
integrate *v.* kolov.
intellect *n.* greind.
intelligence *n.* greind.
intelligent *adj.* greindaal.
intend *v.* sukah.
intense *adj.* indagriin.
interest *n.* kusah.
interfere *v.* krozah.
intestine *n.* kipaar.
intimate *adj.* yoritiiv.
into *prep.* kotin.
intoxicated *adj.* teivo.
introduce *v.* grist.
intruder *n.* volaan.

invade *v.* aad.
invader *n.* aadiik.
invasion *n.* aadak.
investigate *v.* siivahzen.
invisible *adj.* vonuz.
invitation *n.* framtiirend.
invite *v.* framtiir.
invulnerability *n.* nehahraanom.
invulnerable *adj.* nehahraan.
iron *n.* dol.
ironic *adj.* bodoraal.
irony *n.* bodoraas.
irregular *adj.* senkjoor.
irritate *v.* motag.
irritation *n.* motagend.
is *v.* los.
island *n.* por.
isle *n.* por.
isolation *n.* okulom.
issue *v.* komeyt.
issued *v.* komeyt.
it *pron.* nii.
itch *n.* zom.
its *pron.* niil, niilah.
itself *pron.* nimaar.
ivory *n.* ozinvey.

J

jabber *v.* tarukun.
jade *n.* osvanir.
jagged *adj.* aldin.
january *n.* feylil.
jar *n.* oskad.
jarl *n.* jun.
jealous *adj.* zokulaad.
jealousy *v.* kulaad.

jest *v.* yirt.
jester *n.* yirtiik.
jewel *n.* sogaal.
job *n.* krotz.
join *v.* aav.
joke *v.* yirt.
joker *n.* yirtiik.
josh *v.* dubah.
journal *n.* daanah.
journey *n.* kurlah, ozakur.
joust *v.* fust.
joy *n.* jiik.
joyful *adj.* zojiik.
judge *v.* miknuur.
juice *n.* frukilom.
july *n.* kriithul.
jump *v.* thrall.
june *n.* mithraa.
jungle *n.* lufeykro.
juniper *n.* ronadir.
junk *n.* dahstin.
just *adv.* zeyda.
justice *n.* zeydaan.
justifiable *adj.* gezeydahtok.
justify *v.* gezeydah.

K

kamal *n.* odhokzii.
katana *n.* yalzahkrii.
keep *n.* anhiim.
keep *v.* dein.
keeper *n.* deinmaar.
kettle *n.* kramin.
key *n.* zrah.
keyboard *n.* ozinveyhaal.
khajiit *n.* kaaz.

kick *v.* ster.
kidney *n.* brijaal.
kill *v.* krii.
killed *v.* kriaan.
killer *n.* kriid.
killing *n.* kriind.
kilogram *n.* tonkraan.
kiloliter *n.* tonpozaar.
kilometer *n.* tonmezaar.
kin *n.* taar.
kin *adj.* fron.
kind *adj.* sonah.
kind *n.* eylok.
kindred *n.* fronein.
king *n.* jun.
kingdom *n.* junaar.
kingship *n.* jundein.
kinship *n.* koriidein.
kinsman *n.* taarmun.
kinsmen *n.* taarmuz.
kiss *v.* besey.
knee *n.* krahsek.
knife *n.* pusahkrii.
knight *n.* ken.
knot *n.* snaad.
know *v.* mindok.
knowable *v.* mindok.
knowledge *n.* mindah.
knowledgeable *adj.* mindaal.
known *v.* mindok.
kyne *n.* kaan.

L

labor *n.* krosan.
laceration *n.* skeniir.
lack *v.* vankar.

lady *n.* reg.
lair *n.* grim.
lake *n.* lo'om.
lament *n.* freydah.
lamenter *n.* graatiik.
lance *n.* sunah.
land *n.* himdah, nor.
language *n.* deinok.
lantern *n.* hjalok.
larceny *n.* aaran.
larch *n.* laakis.
large *adj.* saak.
largely *adv.* sagaar.
last *adj.* laat.
last seed *n.* laatmaas.
late *adj.* spein.
lately *adv.* speingaar.
laud *v.* forun.
laugh *v.* nep.
laughter *n.* nepend.
lava *n.* goraag.
lavender *n.* vaslahl.
law *n.* thun.
lawful *adj.* zothun.
lawfully *adv.* zothungaar.
lawless *n.* thunnu.
layer *n.* nokiiv.
lead *v.* inaak.
leader *n.* kinbok.
leaf *n.* duhil.
league *n.* dokahl, zaarax.
learn *v.* doj.
least *adj.* suk.
leave *v.* lif.
leech *v.* lun.
leek *n.* laakir.
leg *n.* ogiir.
legal *adj.* thuniil.

legally *adv.* thuniilgaar.
legend *n.* zoor.
legendary *adj.* zooriil.
legion *n.* lahvirn.
lemon *n.* ahzur.
length *n.* lingren.
lengthen *v.* gelingrah.
less *adv.* son.
lessen *v.* geson.
lesser *adj.* solot.
lesson *n.* mindaht.
lest *conj.* leh.
let *v.* il.
letter *n.* maldeykel, duuk.
level *n.* eytaag, leik.
level *adj.* yel.
lexicon *n.* zereim.
library *n.* olak.
lich *n.* dinokaar.
lichen *n.* mavirk.
lick *v.* dahv.
lie *v.* nok, nag.
liegeman *n.* ahrsun.
lies *v.* nok.
life *n.* laas.
lift *v.* und, gekriis.
light *n.* haan.
light *v.* ein, geyol.
light *adj.* seh.
lighten *v.* gefask.
lighthouse *n.* yolangar.
lightning *n.* qo, reik.
like *v.* mos.
like *prep.* med.
likeness *n.* ilir.
lily *n.* arahst.
lime *n.* masek.
line *n.* tiidnavir.

lineage *n.* tiidnavir.
linen *n.* vozriis.
link *n.* sahrend.
lion *n.* am.
lip *n.* kroslen, kroslen.
lips *n.* kroslen, kroslen.
liquid *n.* novul.
liquify *v.* genovul.
lisp *n.* bansfir.
listen *v.* gir.
liter *n.* pozaar.
little *adj.* mal.
live *v.* lahney.
lively *adj.* zolaas.
livestock *n.* buf.
living *adj.* nahl.
lizard *n.* siigonis.
llama *n.* reynak.
lo *interj.* ond.
load *n.* wid.
loan *v.* geid.
location *n.* nexaag, staad.
lock *n.* qulek.
loftiness *n.* faarom.
lofty *adj.* faar.
log *n.* umaak.
logic *n.* gahziin.
lone *adj.* enarah.
loneliness *n.* okulom.
lonely *adj.* enarah.
loner *n.* enariik.
long *adj.* lingrah.
long for *v.* staavek.
longboat *n.* okaadah.
longbow *n.* lingrahbrax.
longsword *n.* lingzakhkrii.
look *v.* frolok.
look like *v.* fon.

loose *adj.* nimah.
loot *v.* najul.
looter *adj.* najuliik.
lord *n.* drog.
lordship *n.* drogein.
loredas *n.* strunsul.
lose *v.* saan, siz.
loser *n.* siziik.
loss *n.* saar.
lost *v.* sizaan.
lost elf *n.* sifahliil.
loud *adj.* shar.
loudly *adv.* shagaar.
loudness *n.* sharom.
love *n.* lokal.
lovely *adj.* lokalus.
low *adj.* krinil.
lower *v.* gekrinil.
lowlife *n.* baanahk.
loyal *adj.* mid.
loyalty *n.* midrot, midun.
luck *n.* gluus.
luckily *adv.* gluuskeigaar.
lucky *adj.* gluuskei.
luggage *n.* kahlos.
lullaby *n.* laagvaas.
lunar *adj.* iilahiil.
lunch *v.* haaz.
lung *n.* sumaas.
lure *v.* horvut.
lust *n.* sahlos.
lute *n.* nowaas.
lycanthropy *n.* munralok.
lyric *n.* mirodaht.

M

ma'am *n.* zoh.
mace *n.* qator.
machinery *n.* kronimaar.
mad *adj.* hren.
madness *n.* hrenom.
maelstrom *n.* zuld.
mage *n.* lahzey.
magical *adj.* lahaal.
magician *n.* lahiik.
magicka *n.* lah.
magistrate *n.* kriisjor.
magma *n.* goraag.
magnificent *adj.* naalin.
mahogany *n.* musanrak.
maid *n.* vahn.
maiden *n.* vahdin.
maim *v.* juk.
main *adj.* maag.
mainly *adv.* sagaar, maagaar.
maintain *v.* skiilan.
make *v.* imzik, mur.
malachite *n.* haaragel.
male *adj.* punmak.
mammal *n.* zamak.
mammoth *n.* mamutah.
man *n.* jul, mun.
mana *n.* lah.
mane *n.* raziir.
mankind *n.* jul.
manmade *adj.* joormur.
manmer *n.* munfahliil.
manual *n.* drezujah.
many *adj.* pogaan.
maormer *n.* briinfahliil.
map *n.* grund.
mar *v.* juk.
march *n.* diistmaas.
march *v.* yoriik.

mare *n.* keyrek.
mark *n.* miir.
market *n.* vezar.
marriage *n.* sokeytah.
marry *v.* sokeytol.
marsh *n.* zanos.
martial art *n.* zodunos.
martyr *n.* jisdeyn.
marvel *n.* keyr.
mass *n.* fjal.
masser *n.* rilahk.
massive *adj.* makil.
mast *n.* maz.
master *n.* in.
mate *v.* liin.
matter *n.* hiitir.
maul *v.* juk.
maw *n.* jot.
may *n.* ziistmaas.
may *v.* aal.
maybe *adv.* enesek, aalkos.
me *pron.* zey.
mead *n.* geikaal.
meadow *n.* vasaar.
meal *n.* kipraan, puun.
mean *v.* seik.
measure *v.* malz.
meat *n.* sliin.
mechanism *n.* kronimaar.
meddle *v.* krozah.
meditate *v.* hadriid.
meditation *n.* hadriidak.
meet *v.* grind.
melancholy *n.* so.
melody *n.* morlah.
melt *v.* frein.
memory *n.* vahrukt.
men *n.* muz.

menace *n.* rahkuul.
mentor *n.* mindopah.
mer *n.* slaag.
mercenary *n.* sovrahzun.
merciful *adj.* aazaal.
mercifully *adv.* aazaalgaar.
merciless *adj.* aaznu.
mercilessly *adv.* aaznugaar.
mercy *n.* aaz.
mere *adj.* vun.
merrily *adv.* loraangaar.
merry *adj.* loraan.
mess *n.* thesk.
message *n.* dremah.
messenger *n.* dremahiik.
metal *n.* gelt.
meteor *n.* mahfil.
meteorshower *n.* filmah.
meter *n.* mezaar.
mid year *n.* mithraa.
middas *n.* wuthsul.
midday *n.* hefsul.
middle *n.* mith.
midnight *n.* hefvulon.
might *n.* skir.
might *v.* uld.
mighty *adj.* sahrot, skirus.
migrate *v.* prodaz.
mile *n.* tren.
milieu *n.* gekenlokin.
milk *n.* liik.
mill *n.* pund.
million *n.* unon.
mimic *n.* laniziik.
mind *n.* hadrim, hah, hahdrim.
mindless *adj.* hefahus.
mine *n.* ungol.
ministry *n.* bjokrah.

minotaur *n.* kalumun.
mint *n.* iraz.
minute *n.* jazbaar.
mirage *n.* fiikath.
mirror *n.* fiik.
mischief *n.* lakif.
mislead *v.* nag.
miss *v.* staavek.
mission *n.* hesk.
mist *n.* bruh.
mistake *n.* tozein.
misty *adj.* bruhus.
mix *v.* hilk.
moan *v.* gaal.
mob *n.* fjal.
mock *v.* wiif.
model *n.* lorozen.
modest *adj.* yusgri.
modesty *n.* yusgriim.
moment *n.* get.
momentary *adj.* maltiid.
monday *n.* iilahsul.
money *n.* yuld.
monk *n.* ronir.
monkey *n.* golsemuzaar.
monkey folk *n.* golsemuzaar.
monotheism *n.* geinrah.
monotheistic *adj.* geinraal.
monotonous *adj.* unos.
monster *n.* riil.
monstrous *n.* riilkei.
month *n.* tik.
monthly *adv.* tikaar.
moon *n.* iilah.
moon sugar *n.* iilahsufol.
moonlight *n.* iilahaan.
moonlit *adj.* iilahein.
moonstone *n.* iilahsegol.

moose *n.* elz.
moral *adj.* greiz.
morality *n.* greizah.
morbid *adj.* niroz.
more *adj.* zuk.
morndas *n.* iilahsul.
morning *n.* feyl.
morning star *n.* feylil.
moronic *adj.* hefahus.
morrowind *n.* vulsoven.
mortal *n.* joor.
mosaic *n.* moziir.
mosquito *n.* pusojur.
moss *n.* kigrath.
most *adj.* zok.
mostly *adv.* zokus.
moth *n.* rak.
mother *n.* monah.
motivate *v.* bemahran.
motivation *n.* mahrand.
motive *n.* mahran.
mound *n.* staag.
mountain *n.* strunmah.
mourn *v.* graat.
mourner *n.* graatiik.
mouse *n.* dosk.
mouth *n.* zaar.
mouth *v.* zalk.
move *v.* bo.
much *n.* pogaas.
mud *n.* pras.
mudcrab *n.* prasmik.
mug *n.* beylsaak.
mule *n.* turog.
mumble *v.* timak.
munch *v.* krumon.
mundus *n.* lein.
murder *n.* kriivah.

murderer *n.* krivaan.
murmur *v.* sumah.
museum *n.* selvaas.
mushroom *n.* kiibam.
music *n.* lovaas.
musical *n.* lovaasiil.
must *v.* kend.
muster *v.* lahvraan.
mutter *v.* timak.
mutton *n.* vosig.
my *pron.* dii.
myself *pron.* dimaar.
mysterious *adj.* digol.
mystery *n.* digoliik.
mystic *adj.* lahvuun, lahvuun.
mysticism *n.* lahvuunom.

N

nail *n.* haaljusk.
naked *adj.* nun.
nakedness *n.* nunom.
name *v.* for.
nap *v.* srinmiin.
narrow *adj.* yal.
nation *n.* nor.
native *n.* diistaak.
natively *adv.* diistaagaar.
natural *adj.* lundiil.
naturally *adv.* lundiilgaar.
nature *n.* lund, edil.
navigate *v.* kurlank.
navy *n.* okaalah.
near *adj.* lovun.
near *v.* lov.
necessitate *v.* skildir.
neck *n.* hruus.

necklace *n.* rahvum.
necromancer *n.* nahgahdinok.
necromancy *n.* strovodinok.
nectar *n.* yumaas.
nede *n.* naad.
need *v.* praag.
negate *v.* voh.
neither *conj.* hjani.
nemesis *n.* lotpaal.
nephew *n.* kravein.
nervous *adj.* valk.
nervously *adv.* valkagaar.
nervousness *n.* valkom.
nest *n.* leret.
nether *adj.* negol.
never *adv.* neh.
new *adj.* yor.
next *adj.* borii.
nice *adj.* praal.
niece *n.* sirvein.
night *n.* vulon.
nightly *adv.* vulongaar.
nightmare *n.* hahvulon.
nine *n.* nen.
nirn *n.* vus.
no *adv.* nid.
nobility *n.* nonvulom.
noble *adj.* nonvul.
nobleman *n.* nonvuliik.
noblewoman *n.* nonvuliik.
nobly *adv.* nonvulgaar.
nobody *pron.* nimun.
nocturnal *adj.* vulonaas.
noise *n.* honaht.
non-canon *adj.* niron.
nonchalant *adj.* sulak.
none *pron.* nimun.
none *adv.* nid.

nonsense *n.* hegem.
noone *pron.* nimun.
noose *n.* beymur.
nor *conj.* nuv.
nord *n.* bron.
nordic *adj.* bronen.
normal *n.* qurnen.
north *n.* brom.
northerly *adj.* bromen.
northern *adj.* bromen.
nose *n.* sumaar.
not *adv.* ni.
note *n.* honfask.
nothing *adv.* nid.
notion *n.* zaak.
november *n.* kreintor.
now *n.* nutiid.
now *adv.* nu.
nowhere *adv.* nistaad.
nudity *n.* nunom.
nuisance *n.* nuthaak.
numb *adj.* friist.
number *n.* tokaan.
nurture *v.* vel.

O

oak *n.* wol.
oar *n.* ur.
oath *n.* haad, kesmah.
obedience *n.* thaarn.
obey *v.* thaar.
oblige *v.* skildir.
obliterate *v.* turahl.
oblivion *n.* oblivion.
obstruct *v.* tend.
obstruction *n.* tendrok.

obtain *v.* rim.
obtainment *n.* rimend.
obvious *adj.* laarkei.
occasion *n.* korosend.
occupation *n.* krotz.
occupied *adj.* ofir.
occur *v.* koros.
occurrence *n.* korosend.
ocean *n.* briin.
october *n.* fomah.
odd *adj.* zurun.
ode *n.* wern.
of *prep.* do, se.
off *adj.* vau.
offend *v.* sahrx, krig, motag.
offense *n.* motagend.
offering *n.* ofanaht.
oh *interj.* oo.
oil *n.* karon.
okay *interj.* bek.
old *n.* wuth.
olive *n.* pugal.
omen *n.* rozol.
ominous *adj.* dezmi.
on *prep.* au, nau.
once *adv.* ont.
one *n.* gein.
oneness *n.* pahgein.
oneself *n.* geinmaar.
onion *n.* laakir.
only *adv.* nunon.
onto *prep.* nawah.
onward *adv.* amativ.
onyx *n.* vex.
opacity *n.* musveyom.
opal *n.* elkroz.
opaque *adj.* musvey.
open *v.* bex.

opponent *n.* krizey.
opportunity *n.* grozein.
oppose *v.* kriz.
opposition *n.* krizend.
oppress *v.* ukun.
oppression *v.* ukund.
or *conj.* uv.
orange *adj.* sol.
orc *n.* ogiim.
orcish *adj.* ogiimen.
ordeal *n.* sevest.
order *n.* virlaan.
order *v.* uth.
ore *n.* mahgrii.
oregano *n.* uluthan.
organ *n.* oradgah.
organization *n.* dokahl.
orichalchum *n.* ogeliim.
origin *n.* kose.
original *adj.* kodiist.
originate *v.* gekose.
orphan *n.* oth.
other *adj.* vorey.
ouch! *interj.* taak.
ounce *n.* alzah.
our *pron.* un.
ours *pron.* unah.
ourselves *pron.* unmaar.
out *adv.* tir.
outdoor *adj.* nebenbex.
outdoors *adj.* nebenbex.
outer *adj.* zutir.
outermost *adj.* zoktir.
outlaw *n.* thunnu.
outrage *n.* nahk.
outside *adj.* tireid.
outsider *n.* tireidin.
over *prep.* uben.

overlord *n.* thur.
overmorrow *n.* mindirsul.
overtake *v.* suruk.
overthrow *v.* gemah.
overwhelm *v.* suruk.
ow! *interj.* taak.
owl *n.* hol.
own *v.* siifur.
ox *n.* kalul.

P

pack *n.* tah.
pain *n.* faaz, hod.
painful *adj.* faazaal.
paint *v.* verilir.
painted *adj.* maalutaan.
palace *n.* rikhal.
paladin *n.* kenaar.
pale *adj.* ruvol.
panic *n.* ferah.
pants *n.* boviir.
paper *n.* deykraan.
paradigm *n.* lorenzo.
paradise *n.* prudaas.
paradox *n.* jovein.
paragon *n.* pruzeim.
paralyze *v.* seyvuz.
parchment *n.* deykraan.
pardon *n.* krosis.
parent *n.* lafaan.
park *n.* prez.
parry *v.* panor.
parsley *n.* priitor.
part *n.* gorm, malur.
party *n.* visk, lid.
party *v.* vervisk.

pass *v.* rahn, hok.
passage *n.* rahnd.
passion *n.* smoliin.
past *n.* usnutiid.
past *adv.* on.
pasture *n.* vasaar.
path *n.* zen.
pathetic *adj.* sahlag.
patience *n.* prem.
patient *adj.* premaal.
patiently *adv.* premalgaar.
pattern *n.* lorenzo.
pauldron *n.* qahsuld.
pause *n.* hilv.
pay *v.* biis.
peace *n.* drem.
peaceful *adj.* zodrem.
peacock *v.* ahgriiv.
pear *n.* bizur.
pearl *n.* haanuk.
peculiar *adj.* senkjoor.
peddler *n.* maltuniik.
pelt *n.* kelm, okultar.
pen *n.* pelniir.
pencil *n.* pelniir.
pendant *n.* kagaav.
penumbra *n.* vofunvul.
people *n.* joriin, taar.
perceive *v.* fraan.
percent *n.* koben.
percolate *v.* bozeim.
perfect *adj.* tozeinnu.
perform *v.* kosov.
perhaps *adv.* enesek.
peril *n.* hask.
perilous *adj.* haskei.
perilously *adv.* haskeigaar.
perish *v.* saluk.

permanence *n.* ahgulom.
permanent *adj.* ahgul.
permanently *adv.* ahgulragaar.
permeate *v.* bozeim.
perseverance *n.* grolahnd.
persevere *v.* grolah.
person *n.* jor.
personality *n.* edil.
pest *n.* sojuur.
pet *n.* rez.
pet *v.* nik.
petty *adj.* sahlag.
phantom *n.* sah.
piano *n.* ozinveyhaal.
pick *v.* zemqulek.
pickaxe *n.* vildhahkun.
picture *n.* ilir.
piece *n.* gorm, malur.
pierce *v.* pur.
pig *n.* hiraak.
pigmy *adj.* malnaaz.
pile *n.* mahkur.
pillow *n.* jir.
pinch *v.* skin.
pine *n.* galik.
pineapple *n.* thrinmah.
pint *n.* merak.
pioneer *n.* diistiik.
pipe *n.* sunaak.
pirate *n.* raaviir.
pitch *n.* brak.
pitiful *adj.* sahlag.
place *n.* staad.
place *v.* raal.
plain *adj.* pindaar, vonum.
plan *v.* mein.
plane *n.* sovaar.
planet *n.* gutlein.

plant *n.* ahvus.
plate *n.* tus.
plateau *n.* yeldah.
play *v.* drokur.
pleasant *adj.* kirndaal.
please *v.* genaz.
please *adv.* kir.
pleasure *n.* kirnd.
plentiful *adj.* zobaas, zonorgraz, uraal.
plenty *adj.* baas.
plenty *n.* norgraz.
plot *v.* mein, rad.
plunder *v.* najul.
plunderer *adj.* najuliik.
plunge *v.* komah.
poem *n.* kahriil.
point *n.* zahd.
poison *n.* viidost.
poisonous *adj.* zoviidost.
pole *n.* golklov.
polytheism *n.* pogaanrah.
polytheistic *adj.* pogaanraal.
pommel *n.* satuul.
pond *n.* hjal.
pony *n.* malkey.
poor *adj.* nivok.
port *n.* staal.
portal *n.* miiraak.
position *n.* krostaad.
possession *n.* piraakend.
possess *v.* piraak.
possible *adj.* korasaal.
possiblity *n.* koraas.
pot *n.* qaar.
potable *adj.* piintok.
potato *n.* hopak.
potion *n.* galger.
pound *n.* pozik.

power *n.* suleyk.
powerful *adj.* suleykaar.
practice *n.* hjatir.
prairie *n.* evenik.
praise *n.* werid.
prattle *v.* vanvaak.
pray *v.* draal.
prayer *n.* rothaar.
precious *adj.* ves.
precise *adj.* uliid.
precisely *adv.* uliidgaar.
preciseness *n.* uliidom.
precision *n.* uliidom.
predator *n.* doriik.
pregnant *adj.* kiiraal.
prepare *v.* nahlok.
present *n.* nutiid, ofanaht.
presently *adv.* das.
press *v.* drok.
presume *v.* tek.
previous *adj.* firig.
previously *adv.* firigaar.
prey *n.* dor.
price *n.* praz.
pride *n.* kah.
prideful *adj.* zokah.
priest *n.* haar, sonaak.
priestess *n.* haarek.
primarily *adv.* sagaar, maagaar.
primary *adj.* maag.
prime *adj.* kord.
prince *n.* kulaan.
princess *n.* kulaas.
prism *n.* yunok.
prison *n.* gren.
prisoner *n.* grenzah.
private *adj.* jormaar.
privately *adv.* jormagaar.

problem *n.* diron.
procedure *n.* krostig.
proceed *v.* stenfah.
process *n.* krostig.
procreate *v.* verkiir.
produce *v.* tjer.
profession *n.* krotz.
program *n.* virlaan.
progress *v.* stenfah.
progress *n.* stenfahnd.
progression *n.* murahv.
prolong *v.* gelingrah.
promise *v.* keit.
prompt *adj.* kusil.
proper *adj.* prudaav, nalgask.
prophecy *n.* qostiid.
prostitute *n.* wiizaan.
protect *v.* jaaril.
proud *adj.* zokah.
prove *v.* gevahzen.
proverb *n.* gundal.
province *n.* nor.
pry *v.* krozah.
psychic *n.* nahgah.
psychology *n.* hasoksehah.
pub *n.* snol.
public *n.* jormah.
publically *adv.* jormahlgaar.
pull *n.* donth.
pull *v.* tef.
pup *n.* vaas.
puppy *n.* vaas.
purchase *v.* bir.
purify *v.* prahk.
purple *adj.* jen.
purpose *n.* nuft.
purposeful *adj.* zonuft.
pursuit *n.* kusah.

push *v.* dah.
put *v.* raal.
puzzle *n.* burzah.

Q

quail *n.* nufost.
quarrel *n.* keinul.
quart *n.* lit.
quartz *n.* kazaar.
queen *n.* jud.
queer *adj.* senkjoor.
quench *v.* heft.
quest *n.* wund, hesk.
question *n.* loan.
quick *adj.* zosiil, aas.
quicken *v.* genel.
quickly *adv.* volaan.
quickness *n.* siil.
quicksilver *n.* viinazil.
quiet *adj.* stiildus.
quiet *n.* stiild.
quietly *adv.* stiildegaar.
quill *n.* pelniir, peluft.
quite *adv.* wod.
quiver *v.* olg.
quote *n.* virot.

R

rabbit *n.* kaviir.
race *n.* reyliik, taar.
race *v.* tusron.
races *n.* reyliik.
radiance *n.* uraan.
radiant *adj.* nirah.

rag *v.* dubah.
rage *n.* rahgol, ruth.
raid *v.* kund.
rain *n.* lokluv.
rain's hand *n.* haalokluv.
rainbow *n.* lokluvfaain.
rainforest *n.* lufeykro.
rainy *adj.* loklucus.
raise *v.* und, gekriis.
raised *v.* wahlaan.
range *v.* faan.
ranger *n.* faaniik.
rank *n.* leyk.
rapier *n.* kortuz.
rare *adj.* num.
rat *n.* serk.
rather *adv.* milaar.
ravage *v.* modokar.
rave *v.* hrevaak.
raven *n.* ruvaak.
raze *v.* aldol.
razor *adj.* aldin.
reach *v.* hiil.
read *v.* etaak.
ready *adj.* nuk.
real *adj.* saad.
reality *n.* saadom.
realization *n.* emtiind.
realize *v.* emtiin.
really *adv.* saadgaar.
realm *adj.* suleyksejun.
realm *n.* deylok, sovaar.
realness *n.* saadom.
rear *n.* akor.
reason *n.* dahrin.
reasonable *adj.* dahrinaal.
rebel *n.* vax.
rebellion *n.* keiz.

rebellious *adj.* vaxei.
rebirth *adj.* orkiindah.
reborn *adj.* orkiin.
rebuild *v.* orwahl.
receive *v.* ofaal.
receiver *n.* ofaaliik.
recent *adj.* fautiid.
reception *n.* ofaalend.
recite *v.* kovon.
reckon *v.* ned.
record *n.* umaak.
recover *v.* orim.
recreate *v.* orwahl.
red *adj.* sahqo.
redde *v.* gesahqo.
redeem *v.* alu'um.
redemption *n.* alu'umend.
redguard *n.* sahqomun.
reed *n.* sunaak.
reek *v.* riig.
refine *v.* vet.
reflect *v.* jokaar.
reflection *v.* jokaar.
refrain *v.* forgen.
refuse *n.* taavin.
regain *v.* orim.
regard *v.* ned.
regenerate *v.* yolir.
regeneration *n.* yolirend.
regiment *n.* ronax.
region *n.* paan.
regret *v.* dirn.
regretful *adj.* zodirn.
regrow *v.* yolir.
regrowth *n.* yolirend.
reign *n.* vorliz.
reject *v.* sakhaan.
rejection *n.* sakhaand.

relate *v.* ahlon.
related *adj.* fron, ahlont.
relation *n.* ahlund.
relations *n.* ahlund.
relationship *n.* ahlondein.
relative *n.* taarmun.
relative *adj.* ahlont.
relatives *n.* taarmuz.
relax *v.* krisiiv.
relic *n.* tholaar.
relief *n.* juskov.
religion *n.* rahlun.
religious *adj.* rahlunkei.
remade *adj.* orkiin.
remedy *v.* geges, geges.
remember *v.* dahmaan.
remembered *adj.* dahmin.
remind *v.* orah.
remote *adj.* hud.
remove *v.* govey.
render *v.* mur.
renegade *n.* vax.
renew *v.* yolir.
renewal *n.* yolirend.
renounce *v.* draasth, sakhaan.
renouncement *n.* sakhaand.
reply *n.* fahrals.
reply *v.* fahrals.
report *n.* tal.
represent *v.* nirkaanon.
representation *n.* nirkaanond.
reproduce *v.* verkiir.
reptile *n.* vriid.
repurpose *v.* orbrah.
request *v.* laan.
require *v.* hu'um.
requirement *n.* koshu'um.
residence *n.* bodein.

resolute *adj.* urlanaal.
resolve *n.* urlan.
respect *v.* fir.
respectable *adj.* ufir.
respond *v.* fahral.
response *n.* fahrald.
rest *v.* praan.
restless *adj.* laagnu.
restoration *n.* yahnd.
restore *v.* vokrii, yahn.
restrain *v.* morkon.
result *n.* droz.
resume *v.* bahzim.
resurrect *v.* orlaas, orlaas.
retake *v.* orim.
retire *v.* nurvim.
retreat *v.* alikvol.
return *v.* daal.
reuse *v.* orbrah.
reveal *v.* viim.
revive *v.* vokrii, orlaas.
revolt *n.* keiz.
revolution *n.* keiz.
reward *v.* urid.
rhythm *n.* razaan.
rich *adj.* uraal.
ride *v.* zor.
rift *n.* raf.
right *v.* geges.
right *adj.* ges.
right *n.* qaar.
rigorous *adj.* zograv.
rigorously *adv.* zogravaar.
ring *n.* prenlon.
riot *n.* keiz.
ripe *adj.* fol.
ripeness *n.* folom.
rise *v.* alok.

risk *v.* yin.
ritual *n.* stroh, revkoron.
rival *v.* ronit.
river *n.* rath.
road *n.* strah.
roar *v.* rein.
roast *v.* frist.
rob *v.* resh.
robe *n.* qiiraz.
robot *n.* dwinaar.
rock *n.* vild.
rock *v.* seyl.
roe *n.* luzikin.
rogue *n.* skoboviik.
roof *n.* kav.
room *n.* weyt.
rooster *n.* rokmah.
root *n.* arum.
rose *n.* peyt.
rot *v.* liivor.
rouse *v.* ziig.
rout *v.* graan.
row *v.* pluz.
rowboat *n.* pluzvaad.
royal *adj.* freiziil.
royalty *n.* freiz.
ruby *n.* dovahmiin.
ruin *v.* rignivah.
ruin *n.* rignivon.
rule *v.* mu'ul.
ruler *n.* mu'uliik.
rumor *n.* vaaruk.
run *v.* ru.
rune *n.* sik, duuk.
runestone *n.* sigolz.
rush *v.* asnir.

S

saber *n.* krelzakhkrii.
sabre cat *n.* jotkaaz.
sack *v.* najul.
sacrament *n.* rukevah.
sacred *adj.* revak.
sacrifice *v.* zahrahmiik.
sad *adj.* tiraaz.
sadden *v.* getiraaz.
saddle *n.* nakuur, taagul.
sadly *adv.* krosigaar.
sadness *n.* tiraazom.
safe *adj.* tirahk.
safely *adv.* tiragaar.
sage *n.* tirduun.
sail *v.* saat.
sailor *n.* saatiik.
salt *n.* zal.
salvation *n.* savend.
same *adj.* osos.
sanctify *v.* gestahdim.
sanctuary *n.* gaard.
sand *n.* klo.
sandstorm *n.* klostrun.
sandwich *n.* brotaan.
sanity *n.* zuriim.
sapphire *n.* logolz.
sat *v.* praal.
satisfy *v.* gemogur.
saturday *n.* strunsul.
sauerkraut *n.* esah.
savage *n.* volgin.
savage *adj.* bruniik, volg.
savageness *n.* volgom, bruniikom.
savagery *n.* bruniikom.

savanna *n.* svenjir.
savant *n.* mindokah.
save *v.* sav.
savior *n.* saviik.
saw *n.* worax.
sawmill *n.* woraxpund.
say *v.* saag.
scabbard *n.* ulfriim.
scale *n.* vrii.
scale *v.* ruknaar.
scamp *n.* skur.
scar *n.* skein.
scare *v.* gezofaas.
scared *adj.* zofaas.
scarlet *adj.* sahqos.
scatter *v.* eyfur.
scent *n.* sahlon.
scheme *n.* virlaan.
schism *n.* kuren.
scholar *n.* mindokah.
school *n.* shanor, hasok.
scientist *n.* mindokah.
scimitar *n.* krelzakhkrii.
scorn *v.* beyn.
scorned *v.* beyn.
scorpion *n.* pusonin.
scourge *n.* skah.
scout *v.* faan.
scowl *v.* fiid.
scrap *n.* dahstin.
scrape *v.* ahkrol.
scream *v.* marzuh.
scribe *n.* peliik.
script *n.* kuld.
scriptorium *n.* pelorun.
scripture *n.* kuld.
scroll *n.* deykel.
scum *n.* baanahk.

scythe *n.* krezah.
sea *n.* okaaz, sokaaz.
seal *v.* srin.
search *v.* tovit.
searcher *n.* tovitaan.
season *n.* evgir.
second *adj.* ziist.
second *n.* draaz.
second seed *n.* ziistmaas.
secret *adj.* soven.
section *n.* gorm, malur.
secunda *n.* akorah.
see *v.* koraav.
seed *n.* maas.
seek *v.* yah.
seeker *n.* tovitaan.
seem *v.* fon.
seer *n.* koraaviik.
self *n.* meyar.
selfish *adj.* mariil.
selfishness *n.* mariilom.
selfless *adj.* marnu.
selflessness *n.* marnurom.
sell *v.* sirn.
semi-canon *adj.* soron.
send *v.* fjerd.
sense *v.* honah.
sentiment *n.* pruvos.
sentimental *adj.* pruvosaal.
sepal *n.* rostaam.
separate *v.* nivos.
separation *n.* nivosend, kuren.
september *n.* silyol.
septim *n.* yuld.
serene *adj.* fridiraal.
serenity *n.* fridir.
serpent *n.* vith.
servant *n.* aar.

serve *v.* aam, vel.
service *n.* ahmik.
set *v.* hel.
seven *n.* zos.
sex *v.* liin.
shack *n.* qiiv.
shade *v.* gevul.
shade *n.* hokzii.
shadow *n.* vokun.
shadowmark *n.* vokunmiir.
shake *v.* wazor.
shall *v.* fent.
shallow *adj.* prudil.
shallowness *n.* prudilom.
shaman *n.* lahiik.
shamanism *n.* lahlun.
shame *n.* paak.
shameful *adj.* zopaak.
shamefully *adv.* zopagaar.
shanty *n.* saatvaas.
shape *n.* buld.
shapely *adj.* buldus.
share *v.* ofuun.
shark *n.* vaak.
sharp *adj.* kinzon, aldin.
sharpen *v.* gekinzon.
sharpness *n.* kinzonom.
shatter *v.* grunt.
shave *v.* ahkrol.
she *pron.* rek.
sheath *n.* ulfriim.
shed *v.* brehnok.
sheep *n.* smahl.
sheet *n.* donin.
shepherd *n.* sekmir.
shield *n.* spaan.
shift *v.* vuld.
shimmer *v.* hindiis.

shin *n.* krogiir.
shine *v.* viin.
shining *adj.* viintaas.
ship *n.* veysun.
shirt *n.* kaam.
shiver *v.* olg.
shock *n.* reik.
shockwave *n.* fusriin.
shoe *n.* rikoz.
shoot *v.* ediin.
shop *n.* jag, veydar.
short *adj.* maltiid, malingren.
shortly *adv.* das.
shortsword *n.* pusahkrii.
shot *n.* edun.
should *v.* fend.
shoulder *n.* suld.
shout *v.* zaan.
show *v.* viim.
shrine *n.* belur.
shroud *v.* gevul.
shroud *n.* suuvan.
shrub *n.* jin.
shrug *n.* lehet.
shudder *v.* motaad, olg.
shuddered *v.* motaad.
shut *v.* srin.
shy *adj.* kuud.
sibling *n.* soskiin.
sick *adj.* kras.
sicken *v.* gekras.
sickness *n.* krasaar.
side *n.* reid.
siege *n.* kirgar.
sight *n.* zaarein.
sign *n.* siin.
signal *n.* somirk.
signless *adj.* siinnu.

silence *n.* nahlonom.
silence *v.* nahlot.
silent *adj.* nahlon.
silk *n.* su'uld.
silt *n.* amriis.
silver *adj.* zilf.
similar (to) *prep.* med.
simple *adj.* vahk.
sin *v.* qeln.
since *prep.* ruzun.
sincere *adj.* wiistel.
sincerely *adv.* wiistelgaar, wiistelgaar.
sincerity *n.* wiistelom, wiistelom.
sing *v.* mirodah.
single *adj.* geinan.
sinister *adj.* dezmi.
sink *n.* styorn.
sir *n.* zoh.
sister *n.* briinah.
sisterhood *n.* briinahmaar.
sit *v.* praal.
six *n.* sok.
size *n.* raaz.
skeever *n.* skaam.
skeleton *n.* olqein.
sketch *v.* vermiir.
skies *n.* lok.
skill *n.* noot.
skin *n.* karaak.
skooma *n.* selkuum.
skull *n.* huus.
sky *n.* lok.
skyrim *n.* keizaal.
slander *v.* krig.
slaughter *n.* kriind.
slaughterfish *n.* dilosikin.
slave *n.* aar, zaam.
slaver *n.* aariik.

slay *v.* krii.
slayer *n.* kriid.
slaying *n.* kriind.
sleek *adj.* ozur.
sleep *n.* laag.
sleepless *adj.* laagnu.
sleepy *adj.* laagus.
sling *n.* mirol.
slip *v.* motmah.
slippery *adj.* motmahus.
slit *v.* zereis.
slither *v.* prak.
slow *v.* gesein.
slow *adj.* sein.
slug *n.* bremaf.
slut *n.* wiizaan.
sly *adj.* fax.
slyness *adj.* fahrax.
smack *v.* eitah.
small *adj.* pus, malingren.
smart *adj.* greindaal.
smartest *adj.* zokreindaal.
smartness *n.* greind.
smash *v.* durak.
smell *n.* sahlon.
smelt *v.* freind.
smile *v.* niif.
smirk *v.* hiniif.
smite *v.* skag.
smith *n.* heimiik.
smoke *n.* gel.
smooth *adj.* ozur.
snack *n.* eytik.
snag *v.* qaf.
snake *n.* prakem.
snare *n.* volk.
snarl *v.* gral.
sneak *v.* ahkrop.

sneer *v.* hiniif.
sneeze *n.* aakfus.
sniff *v.* fuh.
sniffle *v.* krasum.
snoop *v.* krozah.
snort *v.* fuh.
snow *n.* od.
snow elf *n.* odfahliil.
snowy *adj.* odus.
snuffle *v.* krasum.
so *adv.* ful.
soap *n.* shuniir.
soar *v.* vond.
sober *adj.* voteivo.
society *n.* nahlriimaar.
soft *adj.* fask, seh.
soften *v.* gefask.
softly *adv.* faskaar.
softness *adj.* faskom.
soil *v.* vepok.
soil *n.* denek, thok.
solar eclipse *n.* kreinvulon.
soldier *n.* kolraav.
solid *adj.* zokra.
solidarity *n.* pahgein.
solitude *n.* okulom.
solstheim *n.* veysenor.
somber *adj.* rol.
some *adj.* jah.
some *pron.* osos.
somebody *pron.* anahlrii.
somehow *adv.* kozen.
someone *pron.* anahlrii.
something *pron.* atruk.
sometime *n.* ahstiid.
someway *adv.* kozen.
somewhere *adv.* ahstaad.
son *n.* kul.

song *n.* lovaas.
soon *adv.* das.
sorcerer *n.* lahzey.
sorceror *n.* kro.
sorrow *n.* krosis, so.
sorrowfully *adv.* krosigaar.
sorry *adj.* krod.
sort *n.* eylok.
soul *n.* sil.
soul cairn *n.* grensesille.
soulmate *n.* silliin.
sound *n.* honaht.
soup *n.* bros.
south *n.* sedin.
southerly *adj.* sedinen.
southern *adj.* sedinen.
sovereign *adj.* qoreyn.
sow *v.* sir.
space *n.* gutlok.
spark *n.* zov.
sparrow *n.* prekal.
speak *v.* tinvaak.
spear *n.* niigol.
species *n.* eylok.
specific *adj.* wazahl.
specifically *adv.* wazahlgaar.
specificity *n.* wazahlom.
specter *n.* brendon.
spectrum *n.* loah.
speech *v.* tinvaak.
speed *n.* siil.
spell *n.* stav.
spend *v.* sov.
spent *v.* sov.
sphere *n.* ner.
spice *n.* maak.
spiced *adj.* maakus.
spices *n.* maak.

spicey *adj.* maakus.
spider *n.* kostim.
spike *n.* zeik.
spirit *n.* zii.
spit *v.* shik.
splendor *n.* uraan.
split *v.* nivos.
splutter *v.* shik.
spoiled *adj.* renek.
spread *v.* gerik.
spriggan *n.* feykroziis.
spring *n.* vah.
sprint *v.* tusron.
sprite *n.* sii.
sputter *v.* shik.
squander *v.* nev.
square *n.* ther.
stab *v.* pur.
stable *adj.* tarn.
staff *n.* vasmiiir.
stain *v.* vepok.
stale *adj.* renek.
stalhrim *n.* revakiiz.
stall *v.* gespein.
stallion *n.* keyrok.
stamina *n.* gaan.
stammer *v.* hefvaak.
stance *n.* koprein.
stand *v.* kriist.
standard *n.* qurnen.
standing stone *n.* vahlogolz.
star *n.* fil.
starboard *n.* filreid.
stare *v.* ahfon.
starfall *n.* filmah.
starlight *n.* filhaan.
starter *n.* goniik.
starve *v.* gebahlok.

statue *n.* nus.
stay *v.* fey.
steadfast *adj.* urlanaal, ahgul.
steading *n.* hofkah.
steady *adj.* tarn.
steal *v.* gahrot.
steam *n.* lomos.
steel *n.* dwiin.
steer *v.* stiz.
stench *v.* riig.
step *n.* stig.
stern *n.* akor.
steward *n.* bodenaar.
stick *n.* oraak.
still *adj.* maht, stiildus, malhaan.
stillness *n.* stiild.
stimulate *v.* eliir.
sting *v.* nin.
stink *v.* pook.
stomach *n.* skerah.
stone *n.* qethsegol.
stop *v.* helt.
store *n.* veydar.
storm *n.* strun.
storm atronach *n.* strunkaronahs.
stormy *n.* strunus.
story *n.* kalah.
strange *adj.* zurun.
stranger *n.* zuruniik.
stratagem *n.* grahmindol.
strawberry *n.* hiskeil.
stream *n.* bahyek.
street *n.* brolor.
strength *n.* mulaag.
strengthen *v.* gemulaag.
stress *n.* aank.
stretch *v.* gelingrah.
strike *v.* nos, vek.

string *n.* trin.
strip *v.* brehnok.
strive *v.* vergrav.
strong *adj.* mul.
stronger *adj.* zumul.
strongest *adj.* zokmul.
stronghold *n.* runir.
strum *v.* strov.
stubborn *adj.* golah.
stubbornness *n.* golahrom.
stuck *adj.* kast.
student *n.* prustiik.
study *n.* hasok.
study *v.* prust.
stumble *v.* vudeym, kranas.
stun *v.* seyvuz.
stunted *adj.* malingren.
stupid *adj.* hinskaal.
stupidest *adj.* zokinskaal.
stupidity *n.* hinsk.
stutter *v.* hefvaak.
subjugate *v.* enkron, enkron.
substance *n.* hjemur.
succeed *v.* prunt.
such *adj.* grik.
sudden *adj.* rolnah.
suddenly *adv.* rolnahgaar.
suffer *v.* aus.
sufferer *n.* ausiik.
suffocate *v.* laavak.
sugar *n.* sufol.
sugary *adj.* sufolus.
suggest *v.* bardur.
suggestion *n.* bardurend.
suicide *n.* veslaad.
suitable *adj.* nalgask.
sully *v.* vepok.
summer *n.* koor.

summerset isle *n.* valzapor.
summit *n.* naar.
summon *v.* bel, peyl.
summoner *n.* beliik.
sun *n.* krein, shul.
sun's dawn *n.* kreinvu.
sun's dusk *n.* kreintor.
sun's height *n.* kriithul.
sundas *n.* filsul.
sunday *n.* filsul.
sunlight *n.* kreinhaan.
sunny *adj.* kreinus.
super *adj.* zinul.
supernatural *adj.* kasiil.
supper *n.* prazaak.
support *v.* skiilan.
suppose *v.* tek.
surcoat *n.* kastalir.
sure *adj.* edahraal.
sure *interj.* bek.
surge *n.* suraas.
surmise *v.* tek.
surrender *v.* krentar.
surround *v.* gekenlok.
surroundings *n.* nexaag.
survive *v.* neilaas.
swagger *v.* ahgriiv.
swallow *v.* diivon.
sway *v.* seyl.
swear *v.* vaat.
sweat *n.* guzor.
sweep *v.* don.
sweet *adj.* hes.
sweet potato *n.* hespak.
sweetroll *n.* hesbrot.
swell *v.* naram.
swelling *n.* narand.
swift *adj.* zosiil.

swiftness *n.* siil.
swim *v.* svin.
swimmer *n.* sviniik.
swindle *v.* skobov.
swollen *adj.* naramaan.
sword *n.* zahkrii.
swordsmanship *n.* zahkriimundein.
swore *v.* vaat.
sworn *adj.* vahriin.
symbol *n.* siinda, duuk.
system *n.* virlaan.

T

table *n.* bord.
tail *n.* wahrok.
taint *n.* skah.
take *v.* kun.
tale *n.* tey.
talk *v.* tinvaak.
tall *adj.* faar.
taller *adj.* zufaar.
tallest *adj.* zokfaar.
tallness *n.* faarom.
talon *n.* jusk.
tamriel *n.* taazokaan.
tan *adj.* tavus.
tangible *adj.* mel.
tankard *n.* beylsaak.
tap *n.* klahd.
tapestry *n.* gobahron.
target *n.* krazahl.
task *n.* hesk.
taste *v.* sahlok.
tasty *adj.* liig.
tattoo *n.* maalut.
tattooed *adj.* maalutaan.

tavern *n.* snol.
teach *v.* mind.
teacher *n.* mindopah.
teaching *n.* mindaht.
tear *v.* vaaz.
tear *n.* luv.
tears *n.* luv.
tease *v.* yormuud.
teetotal *adj.* voteivo.
tell *v.* gesaag.
tempest *n.* kest.
temple *n.* raald.
temporarily *adv.* frulgaar.
temporary *adj.* frul.
tempt *v.* sahref.
temptation *n.* sahrefend.
ten *n.* men.
tend *v.* vel.
tenet *n.* oron.
terrain *n.* golstaad.
terrible *adj.* zomaar.
terrify *v.* gemaar.
terrifying *adj.* zomaar.
territory *n.* deylok.
terror *n.* maar.
test *v.* gor.
testify *v.* daazrii.
text *n.* kuld.
texture *n.* jifiin.
than *conj.* fein.
thane *n.* puzaar.
thank *v.* nox.
thank you *v.* nox.
thankful *adj.* zonox.
thanks *v.* kogaan, nox.
that *pron.* tol.
thaw *v.* vodiin.
the *adj.* faal, fin.

theater *n.* austan.
their *pron.* niist.
theirs *pron.* niistah.
them *pron.* niin.
themselves *pron.* niistmaar.
then *adv.* ruz.
there *adv.* til.
these *pron.* daar.
they *pron.* nust.
thick *adj.* grud.
thief *n.* tafiir.
thin *adj.* yal.
thing *n.* truk, tirn.
think *v.* lorot.
third *adj.* siid.
thirst *n.* grent.
thirsty *adj.* grentus.
this *pron.* daar.
thorn *n.* troz.
those *pron.* den.
though *conj.* to.
thought *n.* lor.
thousand *n.* ton.
threat *n.* hask.
threaten *v.* verhask.
threatening *adj.* akir.
three *n.* sed.
thrice *adv.* sont.
thrill *v.* ziig.
throat *n.* hruus.
throat of the world *n.* monahven.
throne *n.* krund.
through *prep.* zeim.
throw *v.* fusk, fustum.
thrust *v.* usuul.
thumb *n.* zurunjusk.
thunder *n.* thu'ul.
thunderous *adj.* thu'ulkei .

thursday *n.* torsul.

thyme *n.* tovos.

tide *n.* kran.

tides *n.* kran.

tiger *n.* ruvaar.

tight *adj.* yal.

tile *n.* fley.

time *n.* tiid.

timeless *adj.* ahgul.

timelessly *adv.* ahgulragaar.

timelessness *n.* ahgulom.

tiny *adj.* pus.

tirdas *n.* vusul.

tire *v.* gelaag.

tired *adj.* laagus.

titan *n.* gorah.

title *n.* tet.

titter *v.* jeh.

to *prep.* wah.

toad *n.* grol.

today *n.* dahsul.

together *adv.* pahvoth.

token *n.* prelah.

told *v.* fun.

toll *n.* tarim.

tomato *n.* portav.

tomb *n.* qoth.

tomorrow *n.* dirsul.

ton *n.* thon.

tongue *n.* sahkren.

tonic *n.* galger.

tonight *n.* dahvulon.

too *adj.* rem.

tool *n.* dahn, dreniir.

tooth *n.* rax.

torch *n.* yiil.

torment *n.* yevul.

tornado *n.* venuum.

torture *n.* ahnaar.

total *adj.* qor.

totem *n.* stahduk.

touch *v.* haalvut, qalos.

toward *adv.* wapur.

tower *n.* angar.

town *n.* lohiim.

track *v.* far.

trade *n.* tun.

trader *n.* tuniik.

tradition *n.* hjatir.

tragedy *n.* hormun, veinaar.

train *v.* delah.

traitor *n.* vax.

traitorous *adj.* vaxei.

trample *v.* drovaz.

tranquil *adj.* fridiraal.

tranquility *n.* fridir.

transfer *v.* vuld.

transform *v.* jafuur.

transformation *n.* jafuurend.

transition *n.* murahv.

transport *n.* ronth.

trap *v.* horvutah.

trapped *adj.* kast.

trash *n.* dahstin.

travel *v.* wundun.

traveler *n.* wunduniik.

treacherous *adj.* tahrodiis, vaxei.

treachery *n.* tahrovin.

treasure *n.* umriid.

treat *v.* tolsek.

treaty *n.* vanras.

tree *n.* reyth.

tremble *v.* wazor.

tremendous *adj.* makil.

trial *n.* untak.

tribute *n.* ofanaht.

trick *v.* yirt.
trickster *n.* yirtiik, skoboviik.
trinket *n.* trimal.
trip *v.* kranas.
trip *n.* liraz.
triple *adj.* sedan.
triumph *n.* zind.
triumph's *n.* zindro.
trivial *adj.* ofolin.
troll *n.* ufiik.
troop *n.* lid.
trophy *n.* hurjah.
tropic *adj.* trofir.
tropical *adj.* trofiren.
trouble *n.* arokon.
truck *n.* donth.
true *adj.* vahzah.
trust *v.* ov.
truth *n.* vahzen.
truthful *adj.* zovahzen.
truthfully *adv.* zovahzengaar.
try *v.* unt.
tsaesci *n.* viimuz.
tsunami *n.* relokriin.
tuesday *n.* vusul.
tumultuous *adj.* volburaal.
tundra *n.* freka.
tune *n.* morlah.
tunic *n.* moriis.
tunnel *v.* osgor.
turdas *n.* torsul.
turkey *n.* onol.
turmoil *n.* thesk.
turn *v.* straag.
turtle *n.* luso.
twice *adv.* zont.
twilight *n.* suvulaan.
twin *n.* zeinin.

twister *n.* morwuld.
two *n.* zein.
tyranny *n.* taazun.
tyrant *n.* tazaar.

U

ugliness *n.* tekarom.
ugly *adj.* tekar.
unbelievable *adj.* vokorahtok.
unbound *adj.* staadnau.
unbridled *adj.* uznahgaar.
uncanny *adj.* kasiil.
uncertain *adj.* voreistig.
unchanging *adj.* unos, malhaan.
unclothe *v.* voleinah.
undead *adj.* vodinok.
under *prep.* neben.
underground *adj.* nebengol.
underneath *prep.* nebenein.
undersized *adj.* malnaaz.
understand *v.* mindoraan.
underwater *adj.* nebenlom.
undo *v.* vodreh, voh.
undress *v.* voleinah.
uneager *adj.* vofrini.
unease *n.* aank.
unending *adj.* unahzaal, unslaad.
unfurl *v.* fundein.
unfurled *v.* fundein.
unhappy *adj.* vohunaz.
unicorn *n.* geinzahkey.
unification *n.* geind, gegend.
unify *v.* gegein.
union *n.* geind.
unique *adj.* num.
unite *v.* gegein.

unity *n.* pahgein.
universe *n.* lein.
university *n.* bruz.
unknown *v.* vofun.
unleash *v.* gaar.
unless *conj.* membrah.
unliked *adj.* heyzy.
unmoving *adj.* malhaan.
unnatural *adj.* volundiil.
unnaturally *adv.* volundiilgaar.
unremembered *adj.* vodahmin.
unruly *adj.* kahr.
unsafe *adj.* votirahk.
unseen *adj.* vonun.
unsettling *adj.* kasiil.
unspoken *v.* vofun.
unsuitable *adj.* vonalgask.
untame *adj.* volg.
until *conj.* erei.
unto *prep.* nawah.
untold *v.* vofun.
untruthful *adj.* zonag.
unveil *v.* viim.
unworthy *adj.* vobahlaan.
unyielding *adj.* sindugahvon.
up *prep.* vok.
uphold *v.* skiilan.
upon *prep.* voknau, von.
urge *v.* ziidol.
urgent *adj.* kusil.
us *pron.* mii.
use *v.* brah.
use *n.* nuft.
useful *adj.* zonuft.
usher *v.* mil.
usurp *v.* gemah.
utensil *n.* dreniir.
utter *v.* zalk.

V

vacancy *adj.* vojahrom.
vacant *adj.* vojahr.
vacate *v.* vogejahr.
vacation *n.* vogejahrend.
valenwood *n.* faarlen.
valiant *adj.* krilot.
valley *n.* lumnaar.
valor *n.* vur.
valuable *adj.* ves.
vampire *n.* sosnaak.
vanish *v.* vodahvur.
vanquish *v.* qahnaar.
vanquisher *n.* qahnaarin.
vapor *n.* suf.
vase *n.* girvoh.
vassal *n.* ahrsun.
veal *n.* veinaar.
vegetable *n.* lesk.
vehicle *n.* ronth.
veil *n.* suuvan.
vein *n.* sostrah.
vendor *n.* maltuniik.
vengeance *n.* nahkriin.
vengeful *adj.* zonahkriin.
venison *n.* vilt.
venom *n.* viidost.
venomous *adj.* zoviidost.
vermin *n.* reimokur.
vernal *adj.* vahiil.
verse *n.* kahriil.
very *adv.* rinik.
vessel *n.* girvoh.
vest *n.* yirgul.
veteran *n.* lodhir.

victim *n.* andiiv.
victorious *adj.* krongrahkei.
victory *n.* krongrah.
view *n.* zaarein.
vile *adj.* veistul.
village *n.* sahsun.
villager *n.* sahsunaar.
villain *n.* vokulin.
vindictive *adj.* zonahkriin.
vine *n.* krey.
violent *adj.* gremak.
violet *adj.* jen.
vision *n.* hahnheim.
visit *v.* gun.
visitor *n.* guniik.
voice *n.* lovaas, thu'um, zul.
voiceless *adj.* thu'umnu.
void *v.* genil .
void *n.* nil.
volcano *n.* yolstrunmah.
volume *n.* edrah.
vow *n.* kesmah.
voyage *n.* ozakur.
vulnerable *adj.* votirahk.
vulture *n.* dilaar.
vwardenfell *n.* yolstrunor.

W

wage *v.* win.
wagon *n.* borod.
waist *n.* bost.
wait *v.* pek.
wake *v.* praad.
walk *v.* paagol.
wall *n.* vund.
wander *v.* rovaan.
wanderer *adj.* rovaaniik.
want *v.* laan.
war *n.* kein.
waraxe *n.* grahkun.
ward *n.* lahspaan.
ware *n.* tirn, tirn.
wares *n.* tirn.
warlike *adj.* keinus.
warlord *n.* konahrik.
warm *adj.* varn.
warmage *n.* keinlahzey.
warmonger *n.* verkeiniik.
warmth *n.* faad, varnom.
warpaint *n.* maalut.
warrior *n.* kendov.
was *v.* lost.
wash *v.* shun.
waste *v.* nev.
wasteful *adj.* zonev.
wastefulness *n.* zonevom.
watcher *n.* koraaviik.
watchful *adj.* zokoraav.
watchman *n.* deiniik.
water *n.* lom.
waterfall *n.* lomah.
wave *n.* riin.
waver *v.* seyl.
wax *n.* ronk.
way *n.* strah, zen.
wayward *adj.* kahr.
we *pron.* mu.
weak *adj.* sahlo.
weaken *v.* gesahlo.
weakling *n.* sojuur.
weakness *n.* sahlom.
wealth *n.* faraan.
wealthy *adj.* uraal.
weapon *n.* zun.

wear *v.* ahtiid.
weary *adj.* tiin.
weather *n.* lokos.
weather *v.* ahtiid.
weave *v.* hadroz.
wed *v.* aavlaas.
wedding *v.* aavlaas.
wednesday *n.* wuthsul.
week *n.* keyal.
weekly *adv.* keyalgaar.
weep *v.* graat.
weight *n.* wid.
welcome *interj.* valokein.
well *adv.* eyvir.
well *n.* vuril.
were *v.* lost.
werebear *n.* munkodaav.
wereboar *n.* munhraak.
werecrocodile *n.* munkrozol.
werelion *n.* munam.
wereshark *n.* munvaak.
werevulture *n.* mundilaar.
werewolf *n.* mungrohiik.
west *n.* welkand .
westerly *adj.* welkanden.
western *adj.* welkanden.
whale *n.* okaaron.
what *adv.* fos.
whatever *adv.* pahfos.
wheat *n.* suril.
wheel *n.* rod.
heeze *v.* krasum.
when *adv.* fod, rul.
where *adv.* veyn, kolos.
whether *conj.* wel.
which *pron.* vein.
whiffle *v.* fifah.
while *adv.* jol.

whine *v.* gaal.
whip *n.* rokiiz.
whirlpool *n.* zuld.
whirlwind *n.* wuld.
whisper *v.* sumah.
whistle *v.* fifah.
white *adj.* sot.
whiterun *n.* ahrolsedovah.
who *pron.* wo.
whole *adj.* ulan.
whore *n.* wiizaan.
whose *pron.* wen.
why *adv.* vahr.
wicked *adj.* veistul.
widen *v.* gesaak, gerik.
wield *v.* kod.
wife *n.* kiim.
wild *adj.* volg.
wilderness *n.* volganor.
wildlife *n.* volglaas.
wildling *n.* volgin.
wildness *n.* volgom.
will *v.* fen.
willow *n.* beyzol.
win *v.* juh.
wind *n.* ven.
window *n.* vandul.
windy *adj.* vendus.
wine *n.* vint.
wing *n.* viing.
winged *n.* viingaal.
wink *v.* miinz.
winter *n.* felniir.
wintry *adj.* felniirus.
wisdom *n.* onikaan.
wise *adj.* onik.
wisen *v.* genik.
wisest *adj.* zoknik.

wish *n.* hind.
wisp *n.* rovahaan.
wispmother *n.* rovmonah.
wit *n.* vit.
witch *n.* lahbriin, lahiik.
with *prep.* voth.
withdraw *v.* alikvol.
wither *v.* liiv.
within *prep.* tuum.
without *prep.* vothni.
withstand *v.* grolah.
wittiest *adj.* zokreindaal.
witty *adj.* greindaal, vitus.
wizard *n.* lahzey, lahiik.
woe *n.* mahsok.
wolf *n.* grohiik.
woman *n.* miil.
wood *n.* gosvaa.
wood elf *n.* feyfahliil.
wooden *adj.* gosven.
woodwind *n.* sunaak.
word *n.* rot, sik, rok.
word of power *n.* rotmulaag.
work *n.* kroson.
workplace *n.* krotz.
world *n.* lein.
worldly *adj.* leiniil.
worm *n.* lir.
worry *v.* uful.
worse *adj.* vol.
worsen *v.* gevol.
worship *v.* ruk, zein.
worst *adj.* volzaan.
worth *n.* bahl.
worthy *adj.* bahlaan.
would *v.* fund.
wound *n.* ahraan.
wrath *n.* bah.

wrathful *adj.* zobah.
wreath *n.* ovriil.
wreck *v.* uloz.
wretch *n.* valdrek.
wretched *adj.* valdrekaan.
wretchedness *n.* valdrekaanom.
wrist *n.* deh.
write *v.* pel.
writer *n.* peliik.
written *v.* kriinaan.
written word *n.* deykel.
written-past *n.* rotusnutiid.
wrong *adj.* folaas.
wyrm *n.* diiv.
wyvern *n.* daav.

Y

yam *n.* hespak.
yard *n.* soz.
yeah *interj.* grahk.
year *n.* eruvos.
yearly *adv.* erugaar.
yellow *adj.* sur.
yelp *n.* furah.
yes *adv.* geh.
yes *interj.* grahk.
yesterday *n.* usul.
yet *adv.* gah.
yield *v.* gah.
you *pron.* hi, ho, hei.
young *adj.* goraan.
youngster *n.* goraaniik.
your *pron.* hin, hein.
yours *pron.* hinah, heinah.
yourself *pron.* hinmaar.

yourselves *pron.* heinmaar.

youth *n.* vuth.

Z

zeal *n.* yezin.

zenith *n.* padiiz.

zero *n.* nul.

zest *n.* yezin.

zombie *n.* zol.

zone *n.* drik.

zoology *n.* hasokseraan.

Notes

-aal *suf., nc.* meaning "with" or "having" something. "sulvekaal" (confortable) literally means something "with confort" or that "has confort".

-aan / -laan *suf., sc.* e.g. battle -> battled. grah -> grahlaan. he has battled dragons. -> rok grahlaan dovahhe.

-aht *suf., nc.* creates a noun from a verb meaning "one or that which is [verb]. a defendee (bildaht) is one who is defended (bildaan) or subject to defend (bild), a burden (brudaht) is that which is carried or bared.

-dein / -ein *suf., nc.* equivalent to the english "-ship" that transforms a noun or verb into a noun of higher meaning. "dein" is used if the letter "d" is absent from the last syllable of the word, "-ein" if it contains a "d".

-en / -ren *suf., nc.* to turn a word into an origin, to describe where something came from, or its type. -en for non vowel ending words, and -ren for words that end in vowel sounds. e.g. bron -> bronen (nord -> nordic) dovah -> dovahren (dragon -> draconic)

-eyd/-meyd *suf., nc.* referred to "med" ("like, similar to"). used to form an adjective as well as noun. it is equivalent to "-oid" or "-morph/-morphic". for example, "muneyd" is "humanoid, antropomorph(ic)". "-meyd" is used for words that end in vowels.

-gaar *suf., sc.* "zohun" - heroic / "zohungaar" -heroically

-iik/ -d *suf., sc.* forms a noun from verbs or adjectives, as in "wanderer" from "wander", "wunduniik". if the word ends in a vowel, the suffix is "-d", as in "kriid". it can also be used to make nouns out of adjectives: "zuruniik", "stranger", "goraaniik", "youngster", meaning "someone who is strange", "someone who is young", etc.

-iil / -riil *suf., nc.* means "of, like, or pertaining to" something, "zooriil" - "legendary", "of/pertaining to legend". "-riil" if the noun ends in a vowel.

-iin / -liin *suf., nc.* implies "will", e.g. battle = grah he will battle dragons. rok grahliin dovahhe.

-kei *suf., sc.* meaning "possessing of" or "full of", modifies a noun to an adjective. an example is "morokei" ("glorious"), based on "moro" ("glory").

-nd / -end / -ak *suf., nc.* like -tion or -ment in english. e.g. imagine -> imagination "-end" is used in cases where "-nd" doesn't. if the word ends with a "d", "-ak" is used instead. indicates state or condition.

-ni *suf., sc.* used to turn certain verbs into negative forms, i.e. an english example would be "isn't", "can't", "won't".

-niir *suf., nc.* this suffix makes nouns from verbs with the meaning of "something one ____ with", ex. "pelniir", the word for "pen" or "quill", means "something one writes with".

-nu *suf., sc.* "faasnu" = "fearless", "laasnu" = "lifeless", etc. means "without or absence of".

Notes

-om / -rom *suf., sc.* turns an adjective into a noun, "vulom" = "darkness". edited to "-om" from "-ah"/"-rah".

-orun *suf., nc.* makes a noun meaning "place where one ____". "pelorun", "scriptorium", "a place where one writes".

-un / -lun *suf., nc.* forms a condition noun from a verb, "hunun" = "heroism", "nekovun" = "cannibalism". "-un" is used unless the verb ends in a vowel, in which case "-lun" is used instead. edited notes

-us *suf., c.* seen in the english "snowy", "slippery", and the dragon "odus" and "motmahus". means "having the qualities of".

-von *suf., nc.* turns a verb into a present participle adjective (i.e. the leading archer)

aadak *n., nc.* "aad" with the suffix "-ak".

aadiik *n., nc.* "aad" with the suffix "-iik", forms equivalent to "-er".

aadok *n., sc.* based on "dok", "hound", and "aak", "guide".

aak *v., c.* edited from noun to verb.

aakarn *n., nc.* based on "aak", "to guide".

aakfus *n., sc.* a compound of "aak" and "fus", "guided force". co-authored by numinex.

aaksu *v., sc.* derived from "aak" and "su", "guided air" (on the analogy of "aakfus" - "sneeze").

aalkos *adv., sc.* literally translated

aan *adj., c.* the articles "a"/"an" and "the" are rarely used in the dragon language.

aankei *adj., nc.* "aank" with the suffix "-kei".

aanvorey *adj., sc.* a combination of "aan" and "vorey".

aariik *n., sc.* "aar" with the suffix "-iik".

aavlaas *v., sc.* a combination of "aav" (join) and "laas" (life). can be used as the verb "to wed", or the noun "wedding".

aazaal *adj., sc.* "aaz" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having mercy".

aazaalgaar *adv., sc.* "aazaal" with the suffix "-gaar".

aaznu *adj., sc.* "aaz" with the suffix "-nu".

aaznugaar *adv., sc.* "aaznu" with the suffix "-gaar".

aborah *n., nc.* dov-name for the deity anu, often connected to his brother, padomay, whose dov-name sounds as volbur.

agosend *n., nc.* "agos" with the suffix "-end"

ahgriiv *v., nc.* also can be used as a noun

ahgulom *n., nc.* from "ahgul" with the suffix "-om".

ahgulragaar *adv., nc.* "ahgulrah" with the suffix "-gaar".

ahk *adv., nc.* pronounced with more of a german "ch" than a hard "k". can also be used casually as "hey", "eh", "oh".

ahkril *adv., sc.* modified from "ahkrin" and "kril".

ahkrol *v., nc.* based on the words ahkrop and ahraan.

Notes

ahkrop *v., sc.* derived from the words aak, kro and piin, based on aecropian (old english, lit. "to creep").

ahlund *n., nc.* "ahlon" with the suffix "-nd".

ahlondein *n., nc.* "ahlund" with the suffix "-ein".

ahmiin *n., nc.* a compound of "ah" and "miin", "hunter eye".

ahmiinaal *adj., nc.* 'ahmiin' with -aal suffix, literally "with or having hunters' eyes".

ahnaar *n., nc.* can be used as both a noun and verb.

ahqor *v., nc.* also can be used as a noun.

ahrolsedovah *n., c.* meaning "hill of the dragons".

ahstaad *adv., sc.* a compound of "ahst" and "staad", literally "at a place".

ahstiid *adv., sc.* a compound of "ahst" and "tiid", literally "at a time".

ahtiid *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide, to wear with time.

ahvus *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, 'to plant'.

ahzaal *v., sc.* derived from "unahzaal", "ceaseless".

akor *n., nc.* referring to the stern of a ship, rather than the adjective meaning "serious".

ald *v., sc.* a modification of "al".

aldak *n., sc.* a combination of "ald" and the suffix "-ak".

aldol *v., sc.* a portamenteau of "al", "du", and "yol".

alok *v., c.* added "rise" to definition

alu'umend *n., nc.* "alu'um" with the suffix "-end".

aluntiid *n., sc.* composed by the words alun and tiid, it literally means ever-time, referring to whenever, after the now. trimmed definition

am *n., c.* source: prima games guide

amokriin *n., sc.* compund of 'am' and 'okriim'; lit. "lion-eagle"

anahlrii *pron., sc.* derived from "aan" and "nahlrii", literally "a being" (on the analogy of "atruk", "something")

andag *n., nc.* based off of "andel", "branch".

anhiim *n., nc.* (derived from the words "city" and "tower.")

areid *adv., nc.* based on "reid", "side".

arosend *n., nc.* "aros" with the suffix "-end", "the act of arriving".

aroviil *adj., nc.* "arov" with the suffix "-iil", meaning "of, like, or pertaining to herbs".

atruk *pron., sc.* derived from "aan" and "truk", literally "a thing".

atum *prep., sc.* based on "tum", "down".

avok *prep., nc.* based on "vok", "up".

baanahk *n., nc.* literally "bottom feeder", from baakriin: bottom, nahkip: to feed

bahl *n., sc.* derived from "bahlaan", "worthy".

bahlokus *adj., sc.* "bahlok" with the suffix "-us".

bahsus *adj., nc.* "bahs" with the suffix "-us".

Notes

bardurend *n., nc.* bardur with the suffix -end.

barlaas *n., nc.* referred to "bardur". also can be used as a noun.also can be used as a verb - "advise"

bel *v., c.* source: prima games guide

belend *n., sc.* "bel" with the suffix "-end"

beliik *n., sc.* "bel" with the suffix "-iik", a practitioner of the conjuration school.

bemahran *v., nc.* based on "mahran", "motive".

benex *prep., nc.* from "nex", "between".

bexyol *n., nc.* a compound of "bex" and "yol", "open fire".

beylsaak *n., nc.* derived from "beyl", "cup".

beylund *n., nc.* related to "lund" (nature).

beyn *v., c.* can also be used as an adjective.

beyr *n., nc.* pronounced like ["bear"].

beyraal *adj., nc.* "beyr" with the suffix "-aal", means "with or having guilt".

bild *v., nc.* pronounced as "build" or "billed", rather than "beeld".

bildiik *n., nc.* "bild" with the suffix "-iik".

bildrun *n., nc.* based on "bild", "defend".

blad *n., nc.* from old (and new) norse "blad" ("leaf")

bod *n., sc.* based on "bo", "to fly".

bodeiken *n., nc.* derived of the words "bodein" and "ken", "resident knight"

bodein *n., nc.* based on bidung (old english, lit. "abode"), derived from bo and dun. more formal than "himdah".

bodenaar *n., nc.* related to "bodein"

bodoraal *adj., nc.* related to "bodoraas" (irony).

bolaav *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

bonaarom *n., sc.* "bonaar" with the suffix "-om".

borii *adj., nc.* edited from "bokrii".

borod *n., nc.* pronounced "bore-ode". from bord: table, rohd: wheel.

borodon *n., nc.* bord: table, rod: wheel, don: to cover.

bozeim *v., sc.* a compound of "bo" and "zeim", it literally means "flow or move through".

boziil *adj., nc.* boz: cow, -iil: of.

bozok *n., nc.* based on "boz", "cow".

braan *adj., nc.* "fellow nord" "a fellow dragonborn"

brax *n., nc.* the bow of a ship, rather than the verb "to bow".

brek *n., nc.* the deck of a ship, as opposed to a deck of cards.

briinfahliil *n., sc.* translates to "ocean elf"

brolor *n., nc.* a city street, not used to mean "path" or "road".

bronen *adj., sc.* "bron" with the suffix "-en".

Notes

brod *n., nc.* edited from "brod" to "brot" to avoid conflict with the canon word "brod".

brudaht *n., nc.* based on "brud", "to carry or bear", "that which is carried/bared".

bruhus *adj., nc.* "bruh" with the suffix "-us".

bruniikom *n., sc.* "bruniik" with the suffix "-om".

budiir *v., nc.* also see the close synonym, "wahl". "budiir" refers strictly to constructing buildings or structures, whereas "wahl" is more general or metaphorical.

buf *n., nc.* derived from old norse "bufe"

buld *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to shape / to form".

buldus *adj., nc.* "buld" with the suffix "-us".

bulnedak *n., nc.* "bulned" with the suffix "-ak".

daan *v., c.* edited from "daanii", the "-ii" is actually a possessive suffix.

daav *n., nc.* analogy to "diiv" (wyrn) and "dov" (dragon).

daazrii *v., nc.* verb forms are "daazriaan" and "daazriin".

dahmin *adj., sc.* derived from "vodahmin", "unremembered".

dahrinaal *adj., nc.* "dahrin" with the suffix "-aal", "with/having reason".

dahrm *v., sc.* derives from "dah / push"

dahsul *n., sc.* a portamenteau of "daar sul".

dahv *v., nc.* can also be a noun.

dahvulon *n., sc.* a portamenteau of "daar vulon".

darz *n., nc.* can be also used as a verb

deiniik *n., nc.* literally, "keeper"/"one who guards". "dein" means the verb "keep/guard" or possibly a noun "he remained on his guard", but not "the guards of the city", which is what this is intended to mean.

deinmaar *n., c.* is on the word wall in bleak falls barrow (het nok faal vahlok deinmaad do dovahgolz ahrk aan fus do unslaad rahgol ahrk vulom) here lies the guardian keeper of (the) dragonstone and a force of unending rage and darkness

denos *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

deykel *n., sc.* derived of the word kel (which means elder scroll). it refers to a book or a regular scroll, any written word on paper.

deylok *n., sc.* derived from the words dii and lok, in original dov-language, it literally means my-sky. for joor, it is equivalent to 'territory'.

deyra *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

deyren *adj., sc.* from "deyra" with the origin suffix "-en".

deyto *v., c.* source: prima games guide

dezahrel *v., sc.* a combination of "sahrel" (tempt) and "dez" (fate).

dezahrelin *n., nc.* derived from "dezahrel" (gamble).

dezmi *adj., nc.* a compound of "dez" and "mi", "fate-bringing".

digoliik *n., nc.* lit. "someone or something that is mysterious, cryptic".

Notes

diinaan *adj., sc.* the adjective form of "diin".

diist *adj., nc.* ordinal of "gein".

diistaagaar *adv., nc.* "diistaak" with the suffix "-gaar".

diistaak *n., nc.* derived from "diist" and "staak", it literally means "first inhabitant".

diistiik *n., nc.* "diist" with the suffix "-iik", "someone who is the first"

diistkiin *n., sc.* a compound of "diist" and "kiin".

dilfahliil *n., sc.* composed of the words dil and fahliil, it literally means deep-elves. edited from "molfahliil".

dilos *adj., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

dilosikin *n., sc.* a compound of "dilos" and "ikin", "deadly fish".

dimaar *pron., nc.* edited to conform to the pronoun table.

dinokaar *n., sc.* derived from "dinok" and "aar", literally means "death-servant".

dinokdok *n., sc.* combination of "dinok" (death) and "dok" (hound)

dinokmiir *n., sc.* combines "dinok" (death) with "miir" (mark)

dinoksetiid *n., c.* translates literally to "death of time".

dirkah *n., nc.* is its own plural.

diron *n., nc.* derived from the words dez, orin and deorf (old english, lit. "problem).

dirsul *n., sc.* a compound of "dir" and "sul".

diskutirtok *adj., nc.* combination of debate and able. debatable.

djun *n., nc.* pronounced "dyoon"

djunkei *adj., nc.* "djun" with the suffix "-kei".

do *prep., c.* this word is used more commonly in sentence structure, where "se" is used most often to make compound words.

doj *v., nc.* edited from "dojrah".

dol *n., nc.* can be used as a noun or adjective, but not a verb ("to iron" clothes, or "to iron out" something).

donin *n., nc.* related to "don", "to cover".

donth *n., nc.* related to "ronth", "vehicle". can also be used as a verb, "to truck or pull something along".

doriik *n., nc.* "dor" with the suffix "-iik".

dostozil *adj., nc.* "dostoz" with the suffix "-iil", "like a fiend".

dovahkriid *n., sc.* compound of dovah(dragon), and kriid(slayer).

dovahmeyd *n., sc.* was previously "solotdov". "dovah" with the suffix "-meyd", "dragonoid". oversized flying lizards living in the illiac bay area. because of their look and their ability to breathe fire they were even supposed to be young dragons.

dovahmiin *n., sc.* composed of the words dovah and miin, it literally means dragon-eye, but it refers to the crimson gemstones that mortalkind call ruby - or at times, dragons-eye. the latter refers to the fire, yol, that dragons, dov, can create.

Notes

dovahnor *n., sc.* a compound of "dovah" and "nor", "dragon land".

dovahren *adj., sc.* "dovah" with the origin suffix "-ren".

dovahzul *n., sc.* the name of the language itself, from "dovah" and "zul", the "dragon-voice".

dovahzulaan *n., nc.* the name for a speaker of dovahzul.

draasth *v., nc.* based on draest (old english, lit. "to refuse"), derived from the words dreh and ahst.

draaz *n., nc.* refers to second in time, rather than the number.

drehlaan *v., nc.* means "have done" or "is done".

dremah *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to message".

dremahiik *n., nc.* "dremah" with the suffix "-iik".

dreniir *n., sc.* "dreh" with the suffix "-niir", meaning "that which someone does something with".

dreyvgir *n., nc.* the dov-word for the dreugh, a race of sapient watercreatures that are well known throughout nirn.

drezig *adj., nc.* as in "a hearty stew".

driniil *adj., nc.* drin: deer, -iil: of.

drogein *n., sc.* "drog" with the suffix "-ein". refers to administrative entity of skyrim or its equivalent in other provinces

dron *v., nc.* beat as in a heartbeat or the beat of a drum, rather than to hit.

droz *n., sc.* based loosely on "dreh", "to do". can be either the noun "result/effect" or the verb "to result in or affect".

du'un *n., nc.* refers to a group of people, rather than a mercantile company.

duaan *v., c.* means "have/has devoured"

duuk *n., nc.* refers to a letter of the alphabet.

dwiisinda *n., sc.* derived from the composition of the two words dwiirrok and siinda, it means inscription rather than carving, though it could be both. plural is dwiisindarre.

dwinaar *n., sc.* composed of the words dwin and aar, it literally means steel-servant and directly refers to all and any 'living' dwemer-construct.

edahraal *adj., nc.* "edah" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having confidence".

edil *n., nc.* from old norse "edthli"

edun *n., nc.* the noun form of "ediin".

eimend *n., nc.* "eim" with the suffix "-end".

eimindak *n., sc.* "eimindak" combined with the suffix "-dak".

eir *adj., nc.* directly from old norse

eitah *v., nc.* removed the double "tt".

ekah *pron., sc.* the possessive pronoun form of "rek".

ekmaar *pron., sc.* the reflexive of "rek".

emronk *n., nc.* a compound of "em" and "ronk".

emtiind *n., nc.* "emtiin" with the suffix "-nd".

Notes

enarah *adj., nc.* as an adjective: "the lone peak". as an adverb: "he stood alone".

enariik *n., nc.* referred to "enarah" ("alone"), "someone who is alone".

enfan *v., sc.* based on "ofan", "to give", and the prefix "en-" from "ensosin", "bewitch".

engein *v., sc.* formed from "gein", "one", and the prefix "en-", from "ensosin" ("bewitch").

enkron *v., sc.* based on "kron", "conquer".

enmah *v., sc.* a combination of "mah", with the prefix "en-" from "ensosin".

enmindok *v., sc.* literally, "to become knowing of".

enmol *v., nc.* based on "mol", "down".

enshar *adj., nc.* based on "shar", "loud".

envok *v., nc.* based on "vok", "up".

erei *conj., c.* altered from "enst" to match the canon word.

eruvos *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

eyr *n., nc.* inspired by the old norse "eyra".

eyra *n., sc.* based on "deyra", "daedra".

eyvir *adv., nc.* can also be used as an adverb, a noun, and an interjection.

faal *adj., c.* sometimes used with proper nouns. edited definition to note formality.

faaniik *n., nc.* "faan" with the suffix "-iik"

faarlen *n., nc.* means "high tree".

faarom *n., nc.* from "faar" with the suffix "-om".

faaz *n., c.* source: prima games guide

faazaal *adj., sc.* "faaz" with the suffix "-aal", something that "has pain" or is "with pain".

fahdonus *adj., sc.* combines "fahdon" (friend) with the suffix "-us".

fahliilen *adj., sc.* "fahliil" with the suffix "-en".

fahluaan *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

fahnt *v., sc.* derived from fah: for, unt: to try.

fahntak *n., sc.* derived from fah: for, unt: to try, -ak: -tion.

fahntiik *n., sc.* derived from fah: for, unt: to try, -iik: -or.

fahral *v., nc.* cannot be used as a noun, see "fahrald". edited to include "reply" and "respond".

fahrald *n., nc.* strictly a noun, the verb form is "fahral".

faraan *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

faskaar *adv., nc.* "fask" with the suffix "-gaar".

faskom *adj., nc.* "fask" with the suffix "-om".

faurom *n., nc.* "fau" with the suffix "-rom".

fautiid *adj., sc.* based off of "usnutiid" or "past", and "fau" or "fresh". directly translates as "fresh time".

faziigolz *n., sc.* derived from the composed words feykro, zii and golz, its literal meaning is forest spirit stone, referring to the green colour that emeralds posses and often connect it with the forest and life.

Notes

feimaan *adj., sc.* derived from "feim", literally means "faded".

fein *conj., nc.* "zulot fein" = "greater than"

felaag *v., nc.* derived from "felniir" and "laag".

felniirus *adj., nc.* combination of "felniir" and the suffix "-us", adjective form of "felniir".

fend *v., sc.* based on "fent", "shall". edited from "fund" to "fend" to avoid conflict with the existing word "fund".

fey *v., nc.* derived somewhat from "fen" and "kos".

feyfahliil *n., sc.* derived of the composition of the words feykroand fahliil, it means forest-elves and refers to the bosmer race.

feykroziis *n., sc.* composed of the words feykro and zii, it literally means forest-spirit and refers to the spectre-like traits that spriggans display. it can also be used to refer to a certain guardian of the forest.

feylhahnu *v., nc.* a combination of "feyl" (morning) and "hahnu" (dream).

feylil *n., sc.* a compound of "feyl" and "fil".

fifiik *n., nc.* referred to "fifah" ("whistle"), "whistler".

fiikath *n., nc.* derived from "fiik", "mirror".

filhaan *n., nc.* a compound word of "fil" and "haan".

filkiir *n., sc.* literally means "star-child".

filreid *n., nc.* a compound of "fil" and "reid", "starside".

filsiin *n., nc.* fil "star", siin "sign", "star sign".

filsul *n., sc.* lit. "star day".

fin *adj., c.* this word and other articles like it are rarely used.

fir *v., nc.* also serves as the noun. from ufir: respectable.

firigaar *adv., nc.* "firig" with the suffix "-gaar".

fjal *n., nc.* pronounced "fee-all". as opposed to "dopaan" (group), this would be a "very big group". can also be used as the verb meaning "to gather or crowd together".

fjerd *v., nc.* from old norse "foera". pronounced ["fy-air-d"].

fokaronahs *n., sc.* alteration of "murakonahs" (atronach)

folhetiik *n., nc.* "folhet" with the suffix "-iik"

folom *n., nc.* "fol" with the suffix "-om".

fon *v., nc.* derived from the words dii, fen and scridefan (old english, lit. "to seem").

for *v., nc.* "nii foraan" = "it is called"

foral *v., nc.* inspired by swedish "forlata"

foralend *n., nc.* foral + -end

foraltok *adj., nc.* foral + -tok

forson *v., nc.* based on forsorlhan (old english, lit. "abdicate"); derived from the words for, sos and laan. can also be used as a title towards the forsworn, as their name is derived from the authentic old english word.

Notes

fosuun *n., sc.* derived from "fo".

fraan *v., nc.* derived from the words fel, aan and felan (old english, lit. "to feel").

frahkei *adj., nc.* "frah" with the suffix "-kei".

framtiirend *n., nc.* "framtiir" with the suffix "-end".

frein *v., sc.* based on "feim", "to fade".

freind *v., nc.* based on "frein", "to melt".

freiziil *adj., nc.* "freiz" with the suffix "-iil", "of or pertaining to royalty".

freyend *n., nc.* frey + -end suffix.

freyiik *n., nc.* "frey" with the suffix "-iik".

fridiraal *adj., nc.* from "fridir" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having harmony/serenity/tranquility".

friikir *v., nc.* based on "friik", "apology".

frilin *v., sc.* composed of frini and laan - eagerness and want, request

frinvahwuld *n., sc.* composed by the words frin, vah and wuld, it literally means hot spring whirlwind, referring to the occasional waterspouts that erupt from geysers. it can also indicate the calmer waters around a geyser, then referring to simply the hot springs. plural is frinvahwuldde. alternate form is frinvah - hot spring.

frist *v., nc.* both the noun and the verb, pertaining to meat.

frolok *v., nc.* derived from the words fo, rah, lo and kah, based on the word foreloce (old english, lit. "to look"). edited spelling from "fhrolok".

fronein *n., sc.* based on "fron".

fruk *n., nc.* general term for fruit. from old norse "frukt"

frukilom *n., nc.* a modified compound of "fruk", "fruit", and "lom", "water", meaning "fruit-water".

frulgaar *adv., sc.* "frul" with the suffix "-gaar".

frundiin *adv., nc.* an alteration of "frund".

fruunen *adj., nc.* "fruun" with the suffix "-en", meaning "from an abyss".

fund *v., nc.* based on "fen", "will".

fusk *v., sc.* based on "fus", "force".

fusriin *n., sc.* a combination of "fus" and "riin".

fustir *v., sc.* a compound of "fus" and "tir".

fustum *v., sc.* to throw something down.f

gaav *v., nc.* derived from the words geh, aav and geafle (old english, lit. "to obtain").

gah *v., sc.* derived from "gahvon", "yielding".

gahziin *n., nc.* loosely based off of "greind" or "intellect", and "dahrin" or "reason".

galik *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

galikro *n., sc.* derived from "galik" and "feykro", "pine forest".

ge- *pref., nc.* means "to make or render", "gemulaag" means "strengthen", "gekahl" means

Notes

"authorize", etc. the resulting verb is a transitive verb, which requires an object.

gebahlok *v., nc.* "bahlok" with the prefix "ge-", "to make hungry".

geblaen *v., sc.* literally, "to make (something) ended".

gedrok *v., nc.* refers to emotional depression, rather than a physical depression or low area.

gedrokaan *adj., nc.* "gedrok" with the suffix "-aan" to form an adjective. refers to emotional depression, rather than a physical depression or low area.

gedrokend *n., nc.* based on "gedrok" with the suffix "-end". refers to emotional depression, rather than a physical depression or low area.

gefask *v., nc.* "fask" with the prefix "ge-", "to make soft".

gegein *v., sc.* based on "pahgein" and "gein" with the prefix "ge-", "to make one".

gegend *n., sc.* a shortening of "gegeinend", "gegein" with the suffix "-end".

geges *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to correct, right, remedy" something, "ges" with the prefix "ge-".

gegren *v., nc.* "gren" with the prefix "ge-".

geinan *adj., nc.* from gein, one.

geind *n., sc.* formed from "gein", "one".

geinfahliil *n., sc.* composed of gein and fahliil, it literally means one-elf and refers to the time when the aldmer encompassed all of the elven-races. it also refers to the aldmer as the progenitors of all current races.

geingolslen *n., sc.* composed by the words gein and golslen, it is the dov's name for the hist, who are said to be one of the first races on nirn and one of only two of those races to still exist.

geinraal *adj., sc.* derived from "geinrah" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having one god".

geinrah *n., sc.* a compound of "gein" and "rah", "one god" (on the analogy with "pogaanrah" - "many gods").

geinzahkey *n., sc.* derived from "gein", "zahk" and "key", it literally means "one-horned horse".

gejahr *v., nc.* "jahr" with the prefix "ge-", "to make full".

gejeykaan *v., nc.* literally, "make confused".

gejeykaant *n., nc.* the noun form of "gejeykaan".

gekahl *v., nc.* based on "kahl", "authority".

gekahlend *n., nc.* "gekahl" with the suffix "-end".

gekenlok *v., nc.* "kenlok" with the prefix "ge-"

gekenlokin *n., nc.* derived from "gekenlok", "that which surrounds".

gekose *v., sc.* "kose" with the prefix "ge-"

gekras *v., sc.* "kras" with the prefix "ge-", "to make sick".

gekriis *v., nc.* from "kriis", "to make high".

gekrin *v., sc.* derived from "krin", with the prefix "ge-", "to make courageous".

gekrinil *v., nc.* "krinil" with the prefix "ge-". the verb meaning "to lower", rather than the adjective "more low than".

gelaadaan *v., nc.* means "have/has allowed".

Notes

gelaag *v., nc.* "laag" with the prefix "ge-", "to make sleep", "to make tired".

gelaar *v., nc.* "laar" with the prefix "ge-".

gelaarend *n., nc.* "gelaar" with the suffix "-end".

gelah *v., sc.* "lah" with the prefix "ge-", "to make magical".

gelahaan *adj., sc.* "gelah" with the suffix "-aan".

gelahiik *n., sc.* "gelah" with the suffix "-iik".

gelingrah *v., sc.* from "lingrah", "to make long".

gemaar *v., sc.* "maar" with the prefix "ge-", to "make terror".

gemah *v., nc.* lit. "to make fall".

gemindok *v., sc.* "mindok" with the prefix "ge-", literally "to make known".

gemoro *v., sc.* "moro" with the prefix "ge-", "to make glory of".

gemulaag *v., sc.* based off of "mulaag", "strength".

genaz *v., nc.* from "unaz", "to make happy".

genel *v., nc.* ge: to make

genik *v., sc.* from "onik" with the prefix "ge-", "to make wise".

genil *v., sc.* literally "to make void". ge- "make", nil "void".

genovul *v., nc.* "novul", "liquid", with the prefix "ge-". means "to make liquid".

geqoth *v., sc.* "qoth" with the prefix "ge-".

gerahgol *v., sc.* "rahgol" with the prefix "ge-".

gerahgron *v., sc.* "rahgron" with the prefix "ge-".

gerik *v., nc.* from "urik", "to make broad, wide".

ges *adj., nc.* can also be used as a verb: "to right or correct".

gesaag *v., sc.* derived from the words gein, saagh and gesagu (old english, lit. "to tell").

gesaak *v., nc.* "saak" with the prefix "ge-", "to make large or big".

gesahlo *v., sc.* derived from "sahlo", "weak". implies the taking away of strength, versus "imzalo" which implies sickness or illness.

gesahqo *v., sc.* "sahqo" with the prefix "ge-".

gesein *v., sc.* from old norse "seinn" and ge- "make"

gesiigor *v., sc.* derives from "gesaag / tell"

geson *v., nc.* based on "son", "less", literally "make less".

gespein *v., nc.* from "spein", "to make late".

gestahdim *v., nc.* from "stahdim", "to make holy".

get *n., sc.* shortened this to "get" from "getiid" to make it flow better when used with "tiid".

getiraaz *v., sc.* "tiraaz" with the prefix "ge-", "to make sad".

getok *v., nc.* from "tok", "to make able".

gevahzen *v., sc.* "vahzen" with the prefix "ge-", "to make truth".

gevild *n., nc.* any large, fortified, elevated place, larger than a fort or keep.

gevoj *v., nc.* "voj" with the prefix "ge-".

Notes

gevol *v., nc.* from "vol", "to make worse".

gevoth *v., sc.* "voth", "with", with the prefix "ge-", "to make with".

gevothend *n., sc.* "gevoth" with the suffix "-end".

gevul *v., sc.* from "vul", "to make dark".

geyol *v., sc.* "yol", "fire", with the prefix "ge-", literally "to make on fire".

gezeydah *v., nc.* "zeyda" with the prefix "ge-", literally "make just". an "h" was added to facilitate verb suffixes.

gezeydahtok *adj., nc.* "gezeydah" with "tok", "able to justify"/"able to make just".

gezofaas *v., sc.* "zofaas" with the prefix "ge-"

gezuk *v., nc.* based on "zuk", "more". literally, "make more".

gluuskei *adj., nc.* "gluus" with the suffix "-kei", literally, "to be full of luck or fortune".

gluuskeigaar *adv., nc.* "gluuskei" with the suffix "-gaar".

gokrii *n., sc.* derived from the words gol and kriis.

golah *adj., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide, most likely related to "gol", "earth".

golahrom *n., sc.* golah + -rom.

golklov *n., sc.* gol: earth, klov: head, refers to a geographic pole.

golomen *n., sc.* derived from "gol" and "lom" with the suffix "-en", it literally means "from earth and water"

golsemuzaar *n., sc.* derived of the words golslen, muz and sunvaar, it literally means tree men beasts and is a name the dov use for the monkey-folk of akavir.

golsez *n., sc.* derived from the composite-word golslengolz, it means treeblood stone and refers to the fossil-gemstone amber, as it's usually made from tree-sap. given the fact that alduin and his dov are directly created by lorhkan and akatosh, they would undoubtedly know of the precise origins of amberstones.

golstaad *n., sc.* a compound of "gol" and "staad".

goltefend *n., sc.* a compound of "gol" and "tef" with the suffix "-end"

goltosgoriik *n., sc.* literally "ground digger"

golzaar *n., sc.* composed by the words golz and aar, it literally means stone-servant or stone-slave. though the concept is hardly known in tamriel itself, it can also apply to the automatons of the dwemer, as they come from the very stones around the dwemer cities, though of course certain processes are found in between the basic material and the finished product. plural is golzaarre.

goniik *n., nc.* "gon" with the suffix "-iik".

goraan *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

goraaniik *n., sc.* "goraan" with the suffix "-iik", literally "someone who is young".

gorm *n., nc.* edited from "goor" to avoid conflict with "guur".

gosis *n., nc.* can also be used as an adjective.

Notes

gosven *adj., nc.* lit. "from wood", "gosvaa" combined with the suffix "-en".

graadstaad *n., nc.* a compound of "graad" and "staad", "grave-place".

graag *n., c.* source: prima games guide may be used as either a noun or adjective.

graatiik *n., nc.* "graat" with the suffix "-iik"

grahkun *n., nc.* a compound of "grah" and "hahkun".

gram *n., c.* source: prima games guide

gramus *adj., sc.* "gram" with the suffix "-us", now based on the canon word for "cloud".

gravnu *adj., nc.* "grav" with the suffix "-nu".

greind *n., nc.* directly from icelandic.

greindaal *adj., nc.* greind + -aal

greizah *n., nc.* referred to "greiz".

grensesille *n., sc.* literally "prison of souls"

grentus *adj., nc.* "grent" with the suffix "-us".

grin *n., sc.* derived from "gron", "bind".

grist *v., nc.* from grind: meet, diist: first.

grolahnd *n., nc.* "grolah" with the suffix "-nd".

grut *v., sc.* derives from gruth

gul *n., sc.* derived from the words lu, gol and lot.

guniik *n., nc.* "gun" with the suffix "-iik".

gutlein *n., sc.* gut-lein, literally "far world."

gutlok *n., sc.* made from the words "gut" meaning far and "lok" meaning sky.

guur *interj., nc.* informal

haadvohiik *n., nc.* a compound of "haad" and "voh" with the suffix "-iik", it literally means "who denies his oath". particularly can be used for native-born population of the reach

haaljusk *n., nc.* derived from "haal" and "jusk", it literally means "hand claw".

haalokluv *n., sc.* haal: hand, lokluv: rain

haanuk *n., nc.* derived from "haan", "light".

haar *n., sc.* generic word for a priest. from aar: servant, and old norse "heilagr" ("sacred").

haarek *n., sc.* generic word for a priestess. from aar: servant, and old norse "heilagr" ("sacred"), rek: she.

hadriid *v., sc.* a portmanteau of both "hadrim" and "tiid", and means "mind-time", as in the time you spend alone with your mind i.e. meditate.

hadriidak *n., nc.* "hadriid" with the suffix "-ak".

hah *n., c.* with "hahdrim", and it seems to be the root of it.

hahnuheim *n., sc.* composed of the words hahnu and heim, it literally means dream-forge and refers to the state in which one enters when having visions or hallucinations.

hahvulon *n., c.* source: prima games guide

hanzin *n., nc.* edited to "hanzin" to avoid an "-iik" ending.

Notes

haskei *adj., nc.* "hask" with the suffix "-kei".

haskeigaar *adv., nc.* "haskei" with the suffix "-gaar".

hasoksedov *n., sc.* although fictional it applies to this, for example farengar would be a dragonologist since he is studying the dragons. roots are "hasok" "dov".

hasoksegol *n., sc.* literally, "study of the earth".

hasoksehah *n., sc.* "study of the mind".

hasokselaas *n., sc.* "study of life".

hasokseraan *n., sc.* "study of animals".

hasoksewuth *n., sc.* the study of old.

hav *v., nc.* to enter a room, building, or situation. as opposed to the generic "meyz" (come).

havaht *n., nc.* "hav" with the suffix "-aht", "that which is entered".

havoth *v., sc.* derived from "hah", "mind", and "voth", "with". can also be used as a noun.

hefah *n., sc.* hef + hah

hefahus *adj., nc.* hef + hah + -us

hefsul *n., sc.* literally, "half day".

heft *v., nc.* to quench a thirst, either literally or figuratively. from old norse "efna" ("fulfill").

hefvaak *v., sc.* derived from "hef" ("half") and "tinvaak" ("speak").

hefvulon *n., sc.* lit. "half night".

hei *pron., nc.* speaking to a plural group rather than a singular "you", "you all".

heimiik *n., sc.* "heim" with the suffix "-iik"

hein *pron., nc.* see "hei".

heinah *pron., nc.* see "hei".

heind *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to call or hail", rather than the precipitation.

heinmaar *pron., nc.* see "hei".

helt *v., nc.* added "halt" to definition

hespak *n., nc.* a combination of "hes", "sweet", and "hopak", "potato".

hesven *v., nc.* a combination of "hes" (sweet) and "ven" (wind).

hevnoraak *n., c.* source: prima games guide

heyz *adj., nc.* general derogatory term

hi *pron., sc.* modification of "hin" which is "your (formal)".

hiim *n., nc.* altered spelling from "lopghiim".

hiitir *n., nc.* derived from the words hin, tir, gah and intinga (old-english for case).

hilv *n., nc.* also verb form, "to pause".

himdah *n., nc.* amended definition to differentiate it from "hofkiin".

hinah *pron., sc.* the possessive pronoun of "hi".

hindiis *v., nc.* related to "haan", "light", and "viintaas", "shining".

hiniif *v., nc.* can also be used as a noun.

hinmaar *pron., sc.* the reflexive singular of "hi".

Notes

hinsk *n., nc.* from icelandic "heimskur".

hinskaal *adj., nc.* hinsk + -aal

hiraak *n., nc.* referred to "hraak"

hiriidak *n., nc.* "hiriid" with the suffix "-ak".

hjane *conj., nc.* pronounced ["hyan"- "uh"].

hjani *conj., nc.* a variation of "hjane" with "-ni", "not either".

hjier *n., nc.* pronounced "hee-air".

hjot *n., nc.* based on the norse "jotunn".

hjutus *adj., nc.* lit. "giantly" or "giant-like", an adjective describing something great or large like a giant.

hod *n., nc.* also a verb, "to ache or pain".

hofkiin *n., c.* source: prima games guide

hofkiinnu *adj., nc.* hofkiin with the suffix -nu.

hokaht *n., nc.* a place that is crossed. hok plus -aht.

hokdeiniik *n., sc.* conjunction of "hok" and "deiniik" meaning "cross" and "guard." the metal guard that is at the base of the sword. it is above the hilt.

hokzii *n., sc.* derived from the composition of the words hokoron and zii, it literally means bad-spirit and refers to any spirit that is not native to nirn and has a hostile attitude to inhabitants of nirn. though they're not technically bad or evil in nature, their general hostile tendency towards dov makes them hokoron, bad.

honaht *n., sc.* "hon" with the suffix "-aht", "that which is heard".

hondiir *adj., nc.* derived from "hond", "away".

honfask *n., sc.* "hon" and "fask", "hear soft". means a musical note, versus a written note.

hormunkei *adj., nc.* "hormun" with the suffix "-kei".

hrenhun *n., sc.* a compound of "hren" and "hun", it literally means "mad hero"

hrenom *n., nc.* "hren" with the suffix "-om"

hrevaak *v., sc.* derived from "hren" and "tinvaak", "mad speech". can be also used as a noun.

hu'um *v., nc.* such that "requirement", "koshu'um" is something "to be required".

hungaar *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

huus *n., nc.* from old norse "hauss"

iidah *v., nc.* can be both a verb, and a noun.

iilahaan *n., nc.* a compound of "iilah" and "haan".

iilahiil *adj., nc.* "iilah" with the suffix "-iil".

iilahsufol *n., nc.* literally "moon sugar"

iilahsul *n., sc.* lit. "moon day".

iirik *n., sc.* related to "iiz", "ice".

iizmalur *n., sc.* a compound of "iiz" and "malur", meaning "a piece of ice".

iizrii *n., sc.* derived from "iiz" and "zii". edited from "iizinrii".

Notes

iizstrun *n., sc.* a compound of "iiz" and "strun", "ice-storm".

ikin *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to fish".

il *v., nc.* spelled "il", the typeface makes it look like "ll".

iliis *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to hide", not an animal's hide.

iliistaad *n., nc.* a compound of "iliis", "to hide", and "staad", "place".

ilmah *v., sc.* a compound of "let" or "il", and "fall" or "mah".

imaar *v., nc.* modification of slave and make, aar and imzik respectively.

imaaraan *adj., sc.* imaar + -aan suffix.

imzalo *v., sc.* derived from the words imzik and sahlo, lit. "make-weak".

invoraak *n., nc.* no derivatives

iraz *n., nc.* refers to the plant/herb.

ireid *adv., nc.* based on "reid", "side".

irkbaan *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb. simplified "irkbo" and "irkbaan" into one word, both a noun and a verb.

jaald *n., nc.* also used as the verb. inspired by icelandic "tjalda".

jafuurend *n., nc.* "jafuur" with the suffix "-end".

jag *n., nc.* also a verb.

jah *adj., nc.* derives from "pah / all"

jeran *adj., sc.* "jer" with the suffix "-en".

jeydahk *n., c.* edited from "jeykaal" to "jeydahk".

jiik *n., nc.* edited from "jii" to "jiik".

jir *n., nc.* edited from "jeer" to "jir", as "ee" isn't used in dovahzul.

jokaar *v., nc.* can be used as both a noun, "reflection", and a verb, "to reflect".

joormur *adj., sc.* a compound of "joor" and "mur", "mortal-made".

jor *n., nc.* from joriin: people

jormagaar *adv., nc.* jormaar + -gaar

jormah *n., sc.* also used as the adjective.

jormahlgaar *adv., nc.* jormah + -gaar

jotkaaz *n., sc.* a compound of "jot" and "kaaz", "maw cat".

jun *n., c.* edited to canon.

junaar *n., c.* edited to canon.

jundein *n., sc.* derives from "jun" and the suffix "-dein".

juriik *n., nc.* from jur: to challenge, -iik, -er.

juskov *n., nc.* particularly, carved words.

kaagend *n., nc.* "kaag" with the suffix "-end".

kaasendaar *n., nc.* short for "desert of khajiit"

kahrin *adj., nc.* referred to "kahriil".

kahrin *n., nc.* edited canon, spelling, and notes, derivation from "kah" and "ruz" didn't make

Notes

sense.

kalumun *n., sc.* derived from "kalul" and "mun", it literally means "ox-man". plural is kalumuz.

karaak *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to skin".

keinlahzey *n., sc.* a compound of "kein" and "lahzey".

keinsejoorre *n., sc.* combines "kein" (war) and "joor" (mortal). known as the first dragon war to the nords, the dragons refer to it as "the war of mortals".

keinul *n., sc.* based on "kein", "war".

keinus *adj., sc.* "kein" with the suffix "-us", "having the qualities of war".

keiz *n., sc.* related to "kein".

kelm *n., nc.* an animal pelt, as opposed to the english verb "to pelt".

kem *v., nc.* an animal's bark, as opposed to the bark of a tree. also a noun.

ken *n., sc.* derived from "kendov" meaning warrior. edited down to simply "ken" from "nonken" to avoid awkward phrasing with the words it was derived from.

kenaar *n., sc.* a compound of "ken" and "aar", "knight-servant".

kenlik *n., nc.* related to "kenlok", "circle"

kerl *n., nc.* from old norse "kerling"

kerluvak *n., nc.* kerl "hag", ruvak "raven"

kern *n., nc.* derived from old norse "korn".

kesatak *n., nc.* "kesat" with the suffix "-ak".

ketaan *adj., nc.* ket + -aan

ketak *n., nc.* ket + -ak.

keyaam *v., nc.* based on ofgifan (old english, lit. "abandon"), derived from the words geyn and ahmik.

keymun *n., sc.* a compound of "key" and "mun", it literally means "horse-man". plural is "keymuz".

keyr *n., nc.* pronounced like "care". can also be used as a verb, "to awe or to marvel".

keyrek *n., nc.* "key" suffixed with "rek".

keyrok *n., nc.* "key" suffixed with "rok".

kigrath *n., sc.* derived from the words kriis, krah and gruth, based on ciricragu (old english, lit. "moss").

kii *n., nc.* is its own plural.

kiibokin *n., nc.* uses the same suffix as "qahnaarin", "vanquisher".

kiihus *adj., nc.* "kii" with the suffix "-us".

kiim *n., c.* source: prima games guide

kiindah *n., sc.* a modification of "kiin".

kiindahqaar *n., nc.* a compound of "kiindah" and "qaar".

kiindahsiin *n., sc.* a compound of "kiindah" and "siin".

kiiraal *adj., sc.* "kiir" with the suffix "-aal", "with child".

Notes

kinzonom *n., sc.* based on "kinzon", "sharp".

kip *n., c.* source: prima games guide

kipaar *n., sc.* refers to "kipah", "digestion".

kipah *n., sc.* refers to "kip", "food". also can be used as a verb, "digest"

kipraan *n., c.* source: prima games guide

kirgar *n., nc.* also is a verb meaning "to lay siege to"; "nust kirgar ahrolsedovah".

kirnd *n., nc.* "kir" with the suffix "-nd".

kirndaal *adj., nc.* "kirnd" with the suffix "-aal".

kliin *v., sc.* from "klur" and "kiin".

klostrun *n., sc.* a compound of "klo" and "strun".

koben *n., sc.* ko: in, ben: hundred.

kodiist *adj., sc.* derived from "kos" and "diist", it literally means "be first". also can be used as a noun: "original", "primary source".

kogaan *n., c.* added "thanks" to the definition.

kolos *adv., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide, a compound of "ko" and "los", lit. "in is".

kolraav *n., nc.* implies being part of a larger military, versus the more independent "kendov", "warrior".

komah *v., sc.* a compound of "ko" and "mah", "in-fall", "to fall into". doesn't need to be used with the prepositions "ko" or "kotin".

koprein *n., sc.* derived from the words kopraan and dein, lit. "body-keep", as in holding a certain defensive/offensive position.

koraak *n., nc.* derived from "korah", "believe".

koraaviik *n., sc.* combines "koraav" and the suffix "-iik".

korahtok *adj., nc.* "korah" combined with "tok", "able".

korasaal *adj., nc.* based on "koraas" with the suffix "-aal".

koreidin *n., sc.* alteration of "koreid".

koriidein *n., nc.* derives from the base word "koriid".

koros *v., sc.* based on "kos", an expanded meaning of "to be".

korosend *n., nc.* "koros" with the suffix "-end".

korost *v., nc.* both the noun and the verb.

kosaan *v., sc.* the verb "kos" with the suffix "-aan". "zu'u kosaan" = "i have been".

kose *n., sc.* portmanteau of the words kos "be" and se "of", i.e. of dwemer origin.

kovolk *v., nc.* a combination of "kos" and "volk", literally "to be gripped, snared".

koz *n., nc.* the unit of measurement rather than the physical foot. is its own plural.

kozen *adv., nc.* a compound of "ko" and "zen", literally "in a way".

krahltok *adj., nc.* "krahl" with "tok", "able to be desired".

kras *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

Notes

krashraan *n., sc.* derived from the words kras and ahraan, lit. "sick-wound".

krasnovaar *n., c.* source: prima games guide

krasum *v., sc.* a compound of "kras" and "sum", it literally means "sick breathing". can also be used as a noun.

krazahl *n., nc.* from krah: desire, zahd: point.

kreinhaan *n., sc.* a combination of "krein" and "haan".

kreintor *n., sc.* tor: dusk, krein: sun

kreinus *adj., sc.* "krein" with the suffix "-us".

kreinvu *n., sc.* lit. "sun dawn".

kreinvulon *n., sc.* composed of the words krien and vulon, it literally means sun-night, referring to a night during the day when a solar eclipse occurs. when reversed, it forms vulonkrien and means night-sun, moon.

krel *adj., sc.* derived from "kreh", "to bend".

krelzahkrii *n., sc.* a compound of "krel" and "zahkrii", "curved sword".

krezah *n., sc.* taken from kreh meaning bend and zahkrii meaning sword.

kriaan *v., c.* means "have/has killed".

krifiik *n., sc.* from krif, "to fight".

kriind *n., sc.* the noun from "krii" with the suffix "-nd".

kriisfahliil *n., sc.* composed of the words, kriis and fahliil, it literally means high-elf, which is almost the literal translation of altmer.

kriisjor *n., nc.* refers, to anyone holding a high office or power.

kriist *v., c.* source: prima games guide

kriithul *n., sc.* kriith: height, shul: sun

kriivah *n., c.* source: prima games guide noun or verb

krivaan *n., c.* source: prima games guide

kriz *v., sc.* derived from krizey: opponent. krif: to fight; zeymah: brother.

krizend *n., sc.* derived from kriz: to oppose. krif: to fight, zeymah: brother.

krizey *n., sc.* stems from the words "krif" (fight) and "zeymah" (brother).

krod *adj., sc.* e.g. "i am sorry".

krogiir *n., nc.* derived from "krinil" and "ogiir", it literally means "lower leg"

krolur *v., nc.* edited from "kroklur" to "krolur" to ease pronunciation.

krolurend *n., nc.* "krolur" with the suffix "-end".

krond *n., sc.* from "kron" with the suffix "-nd".

krongrahkei *adj., sc.* derived from "krongrah", "victory", and the suffix from "morokei", "glorious", based on "moro", "glory".

kronimaar *n., sc.* derived from "krosen" and "nimaar", "works itself". mainly refers to dwemer machinery except automatons (for them word "dwinaar" is used)

krosigaar *adv., sc.* "krosis" with the suffix "-gaar".

Notes

krosilov *n., sc.* taken from krosis and lovaas to be a song of mourning for the lost.

krosis *n., c.* the word is often used in conversation as a remark.

kroson *n., nc.* is both the noun and the verb.

krostig *n., sc.* based off of "step" or "stig" and "work" or "kroson"

kroved *v., nc.* used as a verb, "to disgrace or corrupt".

kun *v., nc.* derived from the words geh, hon and geonette (old english, lit. "to grab").

kund *v., nc.* based on "kun", is to be used in such things like bandit raids and such of course.

kusah *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb meaning "to interest". "zu'u kusahlaan ko.." = "i am interested in.."

laag *n., nc.* can be used as either a noun or verb.

laagnu *adj., sc.* "laag" with the suffix "-nu".

laagus *adj., nc.* from laag (sleep).

laagvaas *n., sc.* derived from "laag" ("sleep") and "lovaas" ("song, music").

laakir *n., nc.* derived from old norse "laukr" ("leek").

laakis *n., nc.* a conifer tree.

laarkei *adj., nc.* derived from "laar", "clear", being clear or full of clearness.

lah *n., c.* corrected a spelling error in the definition.

lahaal *adj., sc.* "lah" with the suffix "-aal".

lahbriin *n., sc.* a word derived of the composite labriinah, it means magic sister in its literal translation. it is a dov-denomination of the few female joor, mortals, that have a more advanced grasp of the power of lah, magic. for mages, a denomination of male joor with similar power, they use either lahzeymah or the shorter lahzey.

lahiik *n., nc.* from "lah" with the suffix "-iik", a general term for anyone who possesses the powers of magicka.

lahlun *n., sc.* "lah" with the suffix "-lun" (on the analogy of "rahlun")

lahspaan *n., sc.* lah+spaan, magicka shield

lahvuunom *n., sc.* "lahvuun" with the suffix "-om". can be used for general belief in something supernatural as well as for the mysticism magic school.

lahzey *n., sc.* a derived word of the composite lahzeymah, its literal meaning is magic brother and is a denomination of the few male joor, mortals, that have a more advanced grasp of the power of lah, magic. the dov use a similar word, lahbriin, derived from the word lahbriinah, for the female joor with a similar power.

laniziik *n., nc.* derived from "laniz" with the suffix "-iik"

legaar *adv., nc.* a form of "laar" with the suffix "-gaar". "legaar" to distinguish it from "laag", "sleep".

leiniil *adj., sc.* lein: world, -iil: of, "of or pertaining to the world".

lid *n., nc.* derived from old norse "lidth".

lif *v., nc.* exit a room or building (as opposed to the generic "geyn" (leave).

Notes

lifaht *n., nc.* the way out of a room or building, or situation. "that which is exited".

liig *adj., nc.* inspired by norwegian "deilig".

liin *v., nc.* derives from "smoliin", "passion". can be used as a noun or a verb. it doesn't require prepositions or additional helping verbs. you would simply say "zu'u liin mok/mek".

liivor *v., sc.* derives from "liiv / wither"

lingrahbrax *n., sc.* a compound of "lingrah" and "brax".

lingzahkrii *n., sc.* a compound of "lingrah" and "zahkrii".

lit *n., nc.* one quarter of a gallon.

lo'om *n., sc.* derived from the words "lot" and "lom". pronounced "low-um".

loah *n., nc.* loah

logolz *n., sc.* derived from the composition of the words lokluv and golz, its literal meaning is skytear stone, referring to the colour of the gem.

lohiim *n., nc.* altered the spelling slightly from "poghiim".

lokalus *adj., nc.* derives from "lokal" and the suffix "-us".

lokluv *n., sc.* composed of the two words lok and luv, meaning sky and tear/tears. already, rain often is seen as the crying of a certain deity.

lokluvfaain *n., nc.* combined of lokluv (rain) and faain (colour). could also be interpreted as "sky tear color".

lokluvus *adj., sc.* "lokluv" with the suffix "-us".

lokolteiren *adj., nc.* lokoltei with the suffix -ren denoting origin. e.g. that's imperial -> tol lokolteiren. he's an imperial -> rok lokolteiren.

lokos *n., sc.* from lok: sky, kos: to be

lokraan *n., sc.* literally means "sky animal".

loksestaad *n., sc.* a compound of "lok", "se" and "staad", it literally means "sky of the place" (on the analogy of "lokos" ("sky being") which means "weather").

lokzii *n., sc.* composed of the words lok and zii, it refers to the spirits of the sky, also known as 'angels' in certain cultures or religions.

lomah *n., sc.* a compound of "lom" and "mah".

lomos *n., nc.* derived from water(lom) and heat(yos).

lon *n., c.* source: prima games guide

loost *v., c.* a more formal version of "lost".

lor *n., nc.* based on "lorot", "to think".

loraangaar *adv., nc.* "loraan" with the suffix "-gaar".

los *v., c.* "los" also means "are", based on in-game dialogue from the dragons in the epilogue. "mu los vomir", "we are not allied [to alduin]".

lost *v., c.* added "were" to the definition

lotdwinaar *n., sc.* a compound of "lot" and "dwinaar", referring to the dwemer centurions.

lotlahzey *n., sc.* a compound of "lot", "great", and "lahzey", "mage".

Notes

lotmuzaar *n., sc.* derived of the words "lot", "muz" and "sunvaar", it literally means "great men beasts" (on the analogy of "golsemuzaar")

lotpaal *n., nc.* derived from "lot" and "paal".

lotsul *n., sc.* a compound of "lot" and "day".

lovaas *n., c.* prima official skyrim game guide, p. 647

lovaasiil *n., sc.* "lovaas" with the suffix "-iil"

lovok *n., sc.* from "vok" and "lok".

lovun *adj., nc.* referred to "lov", "to near".

lufeykro *n., sc.* derived from lokluv and feykro, it describes the wetness of the environment and the density of the trees. plural is lufeykrre instead of lufeykrooe, to aid in pronunciation.

luftnu *adj., sc.* literally, "faceless".

lund *n., nc.* as in the natural world. directly from old norse.

lundiil *adj., nc.* "lund" with the suffix "-iil", "of or pertaining to nature".

lundiilgaar *adv., nc.* "lundiil" with the suffix "-gaar".

luzikin *n., nc.* based on "ikin", "fish".

maagaar *adv., nc.* "maag" with the suffix "-gaar".

maagstrah *n., nc.* 'maag' derived from old english *maegen* ("main"; used in combination), combined with 'strah' (way/road).

maakus *adj., nc.* "maak" with the suffix "-us".

maalut *n., nc.* derived from icelandic "maluth" ("painted")

maalutaan *adj., nc.* maalut with suffix -aan.

mahlaan *adj., c.* "mah" with the suffix "-aan"/"-laan".

mahnd *n., nc.* "mahn" with the suffix "-nd".

mahndaal *adj., nc.* "mahnd" with the suffix "-aal", literally "a thing that holds decision".

mahndaalgaar *adv., nc.* "mahndaal" with the suffix "-gaar".

mahrاند *n., nc.* "mahran" with the suffix "-nd".

maht *conj., nc.* the conjunction meaning "still", "we are still here", as opposed to "stillness".

edited to mean the conjunction to avoid conflict with "stiildus".

maldeykel *n., sc.* literally "little book". a written letter, rather than individual letters such as "a" or "b".

malhaan *adj., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

malingren *adj., sc.* a compound of "mal" and "lingren", "short of length", as opposed to "maltiid" which means "short of time".

malkey *n., sc.* derived from "small horse".

malnaaz *adj., sc.* a compound of "mal" and "naaz", "little-sized".

malovaas *n., sc.* a short song. literally "little song"

maltiid *adj., c.* a compound of "mal" and "tiid", it means "short" as in a period of time, not a measure of length or height.

Notes

maltuniik *n., nc.* derived from "mal" and "tuniik", "small trader".

mamutah *n., nc.* derived from the base eurasian word for the animal.

marahdaal *adj., nc.* a modification of "marahld" with the suffix "-aal", "with imagination".

marahl *v., nc.* altered spelling from "hadrimwhal", then from "madrahl".

marahld *n., nc.* based on "marahl", "to imagine" with a shortening of the suffix "-dahk".

mariil *adj., sc.* based on "meyar", literally "of or pertaining to oneself".

mariilom *n., nc.* "mariil" with the suffix "-om".

marnu *adj., nc.* based on "meyar" with the suffix "-nu".

marnurom *n., nc.* "marnu" with the suffix "-rom".

mek *pron., sc.* accusative and dative case of "rek".

meyar *n., sc.* derived from the pronoun ending -maar, but separated the double a sound to differentiate from the word "maar" meaning terror, and added an 'e'. pronounced "may-are". edited from "ma'are".

meyren *adj., nc.* "meyr" with the suffix "-en", "of or from ancestors".

meyus *adj., sc.* "mey" with the suffix "-us".

midun *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

mii *pron., sc.* the accusative and dative case of "mu".

miil *n., sc.* based on "mun", "man".

miinz *v., sc.* based on "miin", "eye".

miir *n., nc.* no derivatives

miiraad *n., c.* source: prima games guide

miknuur *v., nc.* also a noun.

mil *v., nc.* edited from "mi" to avoid conflict with "mii".

milaar *adv., nc.* edited from "miilaar", aesthetically it's rare for two diphthongs to follow each other.

mind *v., sc.* pronounced "meend". from mindok: to know

mindaal *adj., sc.* mindah + -aal

mindah *n., sc.* an alteration of "mindok".

mindah *n., nc.* lit. "that which is taught", "mind" with the suffix "-aht".

mindin *prep., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

mindirsul *n., sc.* a contraction of "mindir" and "dirsul", "after-today".

mindok *v., c.* corrected canon.

mindokah *n., nc.* a compound of "mindok" and "hah", "know mind"

mindopah *n., sc.* literally translates to (with a slight variation) "know of all".

mirahjor *n., nc.* stems from the root "mir".

mirodaht *n., nc.* "mirodah" with the suffix "-aht", "that which is sung".

mirol *n., sc.* both the noun and the verb.

mith *n., nc.* from old norse "mithr"

Notes

mithraa *n., sc.* mith: middle, raa: year

moh *n., nc.* can refer to an animal coat or a coat of arms.

mok *pron., sc.* accusative and dative case of "rok".

mon *n., c.* altered from "hil" to match canon word.

moorus *adj., nc.* full of fun or entertaining.

mor *v., sc.* intended to be the root of "morah", "focus". can also be used as an adjective.

moriin *n., nc.* related to "mor" and "rii", literally means "directed essence". the current of a river , not the adjective "current or modern".

morlah *n., nc.* referred to "moriin" ("flow, current")

mornd *n., nc.* "mor" with the suffix "-nd".

morwuld *n., sc.* based on "wuld", "whirlwind".

mos *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to like", not the word meaning "as" or "like".

moskirus *adj., nc.* "moskir" with the suffix "-us".

motagend *n., nc.* "motag" with the suffix "-end".

mu'ul *v., nc.* can be used as a noun as well. based primarily off of "du'ul". it is potentially a homophone to "mul", but since one is a noun/verb and the other an adjective, it shouldn't be hard to figure out which is which in context.

mu'ulaav *n., sc.* a compound of "mu'ul" and "aav", it literally means "rulers' join" or "joint rule"

mu'uliik *n., nc.* derived from "mu'ul", with the prefix "-iik".

mukaronahs *n., nc.* no derivatives

munam *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "am", "man-lion" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik").

mundilaar *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "dilaar", "man-vulture" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik").

muneyd *n., sc.* "mun" with the suffix "-eyd". also can be used as an adjective.

munfahliil *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "fahliil", "man-elf", "manmer". used for the aldmere-nedic manmer of the merethic era, ancestors to the breton.

mungrohiik *n., sc.* a combination of "man" and "wolf".

munhraak *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "hraak", "man-boar" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik").

munkodaav *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "kodaav", "man-wolf" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik")

munkrozol *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "krozol", "man-crocodile" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik").

munvaak *n., sc.* a compound of "mun" and "vaak", "man-shark" (on the analogy of "mungrohiik").

murahv *n., nc.* related to "mur", "to make or render".

musanrak *n., nc.* also an adjective.

musveyom *n., nc.* "musvey" with the suffix "-om".

Notes

naag *v., nc.* also the noun.

naakin *n., sc.* "lein naakin", "world eater". uses the same suffix as "qahnaarin", as opposed to "-iik" because "naakiik" was awkward to pronounce.

naangein *n., nc.* a compound of "naan" and "gein", "any one".

naanzuk *adv., sc.* compound of 'naan'(any) and 'zuk' (more).

naar *n., c.* source: prima games guide

naat *n., nc.* the animal, rather than a baseball or cricket bat, or the verb meaning "to bat (away)".

nag *v., nc.* as opposed to "nok", which means to "lie or rest".

nahgah *n., sc.* based on nahgahdinok ("necromancer"), which may be a combination of nag (fury) gah (yield) and dinok (death) or "nahgah" and "dinok". either way, "fury yield" could come to mean "diviner" or "charmer" ("mancer").

nahk *n., nc.* related to "nah", "fury".

nahlon *adj., sc.* derived from the verb "nahlot", "silence".

nahlonom *n., sc.* nahlon with suffix -om literally 'silence'.

nahlrii *n., sc.* a compound of "nah" and "rii", "living essence".

nahlriimaar *n., sc.* a modification of the word "nahlrii" based on "briinahmaar", "sisterhood".

nahyol *n., sc.* a compound of "nah" and "yol", "fury-fire".

najuliik *adj., nc.* "najul" with the suffix "-iik".

nawah *prep., sc.* a compound of "nau" and "wah".

nebenbex *adj., sc.* compound of 'neben' and 'bex'; lit. "under (the) open"

nebendein *n., sc.* formed from "neben" and "dein".

nebenein *prep., nc.* a compound of "neben", "under" and "nein", "beneath".

nebengol *adj., sc.* a compound of "neben", "under", and "gol", "earth".

nebenkav *adj., sc.* compound of 'neben' and 'kav'; lit. "under (the) roof"

nebenlom *adj., sc.* a compound of "neben", "under", and "lom", "water".

negol *adj., sc.* a combination of "neben" and "gol".

nehahraan *adj., sc.* a compound of "neh" ("never") and "ahraan" ("wound").

nehahraanom *n., sc.* "nehahraan" with the suffix "-om"

neilaas *v., sc.* derives from "laas / life"

nelom *n., nc.* "nel" with the suffix "-om".

nemel *n., nc.* also a verb, and more formal than pupil or student.

nen *n., nc.* edited from "niin" to "nen" to avoid conflict with the canon "niin".

nepend *n., nc.* forming a noun from the verb "nep" with the suffix "-end".

neyrok *n., nc.* derived from the words nok and tey.

ni- *pref., sc.* the prefix form of "ni".

nid *adv., c.* expanded definition to match usage in canon dialogue.

niif *v., nc.* also can be used as a noun

niigol *n., sc.* derived from the words nin and golz, lit. "stingstone".

Notes

niil *pron., sc.* the possessive form of "nii", used as an adjective but listed here as a pronoun for search reasons.

niilah *pron., sc.* the possessive pronoun form of "nii". this would be used for a translation of "this lair is its", but not "this is its lair".

niin *pron., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

niirah *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb.

niist *pron., sc.* plural possessive pronoun of "nust". edited from "nustu".

niistmaar *pron., sc.* the reflexive of "nust".

niiz *n., nc.* the precipitation rather than "to call or hail". from niiv: ball, iiz: ice.

nil *n., c.* source: prima games guide

nimaar *pron., c.* corrected a spelling mistake, was formerly "niimaar".

nimun *pron., sc.* a compound of "nid" and "mun".

nirkaanond *n., nc.* "nirkaanon" with the suffix "-nd".

niron *adj., nc.* ni: non, oron: canon, edited from "voron".

nistaad *adv., sc.* a compound of "nid" and "staad".

nivosend *n., nc.* from "nivos" with the suffix "-end".

nivosevild *n., nc.* derived from "nivosend", "se" and "vild", it literally means "split of a rock"

nok *v., c.* edited definition and changed to a verb. means "to lie or rest", rather than "to tell a falsehood".

nokiiv *n., sc.* based on "nok", "to lie".

nonvulgaar *adv., sc.* "nonvul" with the suffix "-gaar".

nonvulgolz *n., sc.* composed of the words nonvul and golz (stone, countable), it defines the stones that man see as valuable or "noble".

nonvuliik *n., sc.* "nonvul" with the suffix "-iik".

nonvulom *n., nc.* lit. "nobleness", "nonvul" with the suffix "-om".

noorend *n., nc.* "noor" with the suffix "-end".

noorendaal *adj., nc.* "noorend" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having emotion".

nos *v., c.* part of the "cyclone" shout in dragonborn dlc.

novul *n., nc.* can be used as a noun or adjective.

nox *v., sc.* this is the root for the the expression of "thank you". verb: to thank.

nuft *n., nc.* for the verb, see "brah".

nuk *adj., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to ready".

num *adj., nc.* edited from "nun".

nunom *n., nc.* "nun" with the suffix "-om".

nunon *adv., c.* dragon dialogue from skyrim.

nutiid *n., sc.* composed of the words nu and tiid, it literally means now-time. trimmed definition

nuv *conj., sc.* based on "uv", "or".

Notes

obenaal *adj., nc.* "oben" with the suffix "-aal", something that is "with or having expense".

oblivion *n., c.* altered from "uradiin", now replaced with the canonical name seen in the word wall for "nah".

oden *adj., sc.* derived from "od", meaning "of the snow".

odfahliil *n., sc.* composed of the words od and fahliil, it literally means snow-elf and refers to the few pre-falmer elves that have not degenerated. it also refers to the entire falmer-race pre-corruption by the dwemer.

odhokzii *n., sc.* a denomination that refers to the kamal-races, that live in akaviri and were well known to the dov, who once ruled those dragonlands.

ofaal *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

ofaaliik *n., sc.* "ofaal" with the suffix "-iik".

ofanaht *n., sc.* literally "that which is given", "ofan" with the suffix "-aht".

ofaniik *n., sc.* "ofan" with the suffix "-iik".

ofuun *v., sc.* derives from "ofan / give"

ogah *n., nc.* general term for a berry, the small fruit. directly from latvian.

ogiimen *adj., sc.* "ogiim" with the suffix "-en".

okaadah *n., sc.* taken from okaaz (primary) meaning sea and himdah (quaternary) meaning home.

okaaron *n., sc.* variation of the word "okaaz" which means sea.

okah *pron., sc.* this is the possessive pronoun of "rok", used to say "this sword is his", as opposed to the possessive determiner in "his sword", which would be "ok".

okmaar *pron., sc.* the reflexive of "rok".

onikiv *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

oprotak *n., nc.* uses "-ak" instead of "-dahk" for phonetic reasons.

or- *pref., nc.* "ordreh" = "redo", "orwahl" = "rebuild", etc.

oradgah *n., nc.* an organ of the body.

orah *v., nc.* a modification of "hah" with the prefix "or-".

orbrah *v., nc.* from "brah" with the prefix "or-".

orim *v., nc.* "rim" with the prefix "or-".

orkiin *adj., sc.* "kiin" with the prefix "or-".

orkiindah *adj., sc.* "kiindah" with the prefix "or-".

orwahl *v., sc.* "wahl" with the prefix "or-".

osos *pron., c.* source: prima games guide

osron *v., nc.* based on ahenan (old english, lit. "abase"), derived from the words bonaar and so-.

osrond *n., nc.* derived from "osron" with the "-nd" suffix.

oth *n., c.* source: prima games guide

ozinvey *n., c.* source: prima games guide

ozinveyhaal *n., sc.* "ozinvey" and "haal", meaning "ivory hand" in reference to older pianos

Notes

having ivory keys.

paagol *v., sc.* derived from the words pah and golt, based on onsteppan (old english, lit. "to walk").

pahfos *adv., sc.* a compound of "pah" and "fos", "all-what".

pahgein *n., sc.* a compound of "pah" ("all") and "gein" ("one").

pahlokaal *adj., sc.* "pahlok" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having arrogance".

pahvoth *adv., sc.* a compound formed from "pah", "all", and "voth", "with". literally, "allwith".

pahwahliik *n., sc.* a compound of "pah" and "vahl" with the suffix "-iik", it literally means "all-creator". a mysterious deity revered as the wellspring of creation by ancient atmorans and modern skaal.

pel *v., c.* source: prima games guide

peliiik *n., nc.* "pel" with the suffix "-iik", "someone who writes".

pelniir *n., nc.* "pel" with the suffix "-niir", "something one writes with".

pelnoot *n., sc.* a compound of "pel" and "noot", it literally means "writing skill"

pelorun *n., sc.* "pel" with the suffix "-orun", "a place of writing".

peluft *n., sc.* a compound of "pel" ("write") and "uft" ("feather")

piintok *adj., nc.* "piin" with "tok".

pindaar *adj., c.* refers to a grassland or field, rather than an adjective describing something that is plain or simple.

piraak *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

piraakend *n., nc.* "piraak" with the suffix "-end".

pluzvaad *n., nc.* a compound of "pluz" and "vaad".

pogaanraal *adj., sc.* derived from "pogaanrah" with the suffix "-aal". means "with or having many gods".

pogaanrah *n., sc.* a compound of "pogaan" and "rah", it literally means "many gods".

pok *n., nc.* pronounce ["poke"].

por *n., nc.* derived from "nor", "land".

porah *adj., nc.* can also be a verb, "to blind".

posiil *adj., nc.* based on the words pogaan and siiv.

pozik *n., nc.* the measurement of weight, rather than the verb "to pound" or the money.

praal *adj., nc.* an adjective describing niceness or pleasantness, not "fair" in the sense of being just or equal.

praal *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

premaal *adj., sc.* "prem" with the suffix "-aal".

premalgaar *adv., sc.* "premaal" with the suffix "-gaar".

prenlon *n., nc.* as in a piece of jewelry. "gein prenlon wah mu'ul must pah, gein prenlon wah siiv must, gein prenlon wah drun must pah ahrk ko vulom gron must."

prez *n., nc.* i changed the spelling a bit so it doesn't get confused with the suffix "-rah".

Notes

prudilom *n., nc.* "prudil" with the suffix "-om".

prun *adj., nc.* edited from "brun" to "prun".

prunt *v., nc.* opposite of funt: to fail. derived from unt: to try, pruzah, good.

pruustiik *n., nc.* "pruust" (study) with the suffix "-iik" - hence, "one who studies".

pruvosaal *adj., nc.* "pruvos" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having affection".

pruz *adj., sc.* based on "pruzaan", "best", and "pruzah", "good".

pruzahguur *interj., sc.* a compound of "pruzah" and "guur", a lengthier version of "guur".

pruzeim *n., nc.* from "pruzah".

pund *n., nc.* referred to "puun" ("flour", "farina").

pusahkrii *n., sc.* it's the mixture of pus and zahkrii. can refer to any sword smaller than a longsword. (literally meaning small sword).

pusojur *n., nc.* general term for annoying insects

pusonin *n., nc.* derived from pusojur and nin to make sting-bug.

puvah *n., sc.* loosely based off of "small" or "pus" and "truth" or "vahzen".

qaar *n., nc.* something one has a right to, something someone is entitled to obtain, or somehow they are entitled to act.

qah *n., c.* part of the "dragon aspect" shout in dragonborn dlc.

qahd *n., sc.* derived from "qah" which means "armor", you put things in a chest to store and protect them. edited this to simply "qahd" so the "e" ending doesn't conflict with the plural suffix. plural would be "qahdde".

qahdtus *n., sc.* a compound of "qahd" meaning "chest" and "tus" meaning "plate." armor someone would wear to cover the front of their torso.

qahsuld *n., sc.* armor one would wear to cover the shoulders.

qethgaaf *n., sc.* literally "bone-ghost", draugr is the icelandic word for ghost.

qiilaan *v., c.* means "to bow" rather than the weapon.

qoreyn *adj., sc.* derives from "qor / total

qoth *n., c.* part of the shout "soul cairn summon", a shout only the dragon durnehviir from dawnguard dlc can use.

qothin *n., sc.* referred to "qoth", "tomb"

qulek *n., nc.* as in a locked chest or "this lock is hard to pick", can also be used as a verb.

raanom *n., sc.* this word is composed of two words already published in the dictionary. "raan" meaning animal is a primary canon, and "om" meaning hair is also primary canon. put together they should be a secondary canon word meaning "fur."

raaz *n., nc.* example: "of large size" - "do saak raaz"

raf *n., nc.* from old norse "rauf"

rah *n., c.* is its own plural

rahgot *n., c.* either noun or verb.

rahlun *n., sc.* derived from "rah" ("god"), with the "-lun" suffix.

Notes

rahlunkei *adj., sc.* "rahlun" with the suffix "-kei".

rahmun *n., sc.* a compound that means "godman". plural is "rahmuz", "godmen".

rahnd *n., nc.* the noun form of "rahn", meaning "passage", "access", or "way", not a "passage/excerpt" from writing.

rath *n., c.* source: prima games guide

rathol *n., sc.* based on "rath", "river".

reg *n., sc.* the feminine form of "drog".

reik *n., nc.* sometimes a synonym to "qo", "reik" refers more to the magical element of shock and magical lightning.

reistigaar *adv., nc.* "reistig" with the suffix "-gaar".

rem *adj., nc.* to the extent, not also.

ren *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to doubt".

revagolz *n., sc.* derived from "revak" and "golz" (on the analogy of "dovahgolz").

revakiiz *n., sc.* a compound of "revak" and "iiz", it literally means "sacred ice".

reyth *n., c.* source: prima games guide

reyzah *interj., nc.* general curse word. can be directed at someone/something.

rigir *n., nc.* the body part. derived from old norse "hryggir"

rii *n., c.* part of the "soul tear" shout from the dawnguard dlc.

riid *adj., sc.* derived from "rii", literally means "the essence of a situation".

riig *v., nc.* can mean a noun or a verb "to reek or smell", or "a reek or stench".

riilkei *n., nc.* "riil" with the suffix "-kei".

riived *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb "to clothe".

rimend *n., nc.* "rim" with the suffix "-end".

rod *n., nc.* pronounced "rode". derived from an old european root word for circle/round.

rolnahgaar *adv., nc.* "rolnah" with the suffix "-gaar".

ronak *adj., nc.* "zu'u ronak." -- "i'm fine/alright."

ronth *n., nc.* non-specific, common.

rot *n., c.* refers to a spoken or conceptual word, rather than a written word , which is "sik".

rothaar *n., sc.* literally means "priest's words"

rotusnutiid *n., sc.* a formal word, composed by the words rot, us,nu and tiid, it literally means word-past. it refers to the past, encompassed in the written or recorded word.

rovaaniik *adj., sc.* wanderer

rovahaan *n., sc.* composed of the words "rovaan" and "haan", it literally means "wanderlight".

rovmonah *n., sc.* derived from the words rovahaan and monah, it means wanderlight mother.

runaz *n., nc.* edited from "qahlaan".

rup *n., nc.* chapter of a book or organization.

ruud *n., nc.* is its own plural.

ruundak *n., nc.* combination of "ruund" and the suffix "-ak".

Notes

ruzaak *n., nc.* bolt of a crossbow, a small arrow. can also be used as a verb, "to dart or bolt".
edited from "stur".

saadgaar *adv., nc.* "saad" with the suffix "-gaar".

saadom *n., nc.* "saad" with the suffix "-om".

saag *v., nc.* derived from the words sah, gah and sagu (old english, lit. "say").

saak *adj., sc.* variation of the dragon word for mighty, sahrot.

saan *v., c.* source: prima games guide

saar *n., sc.* an alteration of "saan", "to lose".

saatiik *n., nc.* "saat" with the suffix "-iik".

saatvaas *n., sc.* derived from "saatiik" ("sailor") and "lovaas" ("song, music")

sadon *n., c.* altered to include british english spelling in the definition to make searching easier.

sagaar *adv., sc.* a form of "saak" with the suffix "-gaar".

sahkren *n., nc.* based on the word "su" and "sum", also "zahkrii", implying that the tongue is a weapon of a sort. also refers to the "tongues", wielders of the voice.

sahlag *adj., nc.* based on the icelandic word "sorglegt"

sahlom *n., sc.* "sahlo" with the suffix "-om".

sahqomun *n., sc.* a compound of "sahqo" and "mun", "redman". the plural is "sahqomuz".

sahqos *adj., sc.* derived from "sahqo", "red".

sahrelend *n., nc.* "sahrel" with the suffix "-end".

sahrx *v., nc.* derived from "sahkren" and "arx".

sahsun *n., sc.* derived from "sahsunaar", "villager".

sahvot *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

sakhaan *v., nc.* based on andsacian (old english, lit. "to renounce"), based on the words aan, sah and kaan.

sakhaand *n., nc.* "sakhaan" with the suffix "-nd".

satuul *n., nc.* the metal weight at the bottom end of a sword.

sav *v., sc.* derives from "saviik", with the suffix "-iik" to modify it into "savior".

savend *n., nc.* from "sav" with the suffix "-end".

se *prep., sc.* used rarely in sentence structure, mostly used in compound words.

sedan *adj., nc.* from sed, three.

sedinen *adj., sc.* "sedin" with the suffix "-en".

seh *adj., nc.* meaning "light in weight", as opposed to visual light.

seik *v., nc.* to mean something, rather than being mean/rude. edited from suk to seik to avoid a homonym.

sein *adj., nc.* from old norse "seinn"

seirak *v., nc.* can be used as a noun also.

selrak *v., nc.* related to "selor", "devout".

sendaar *n., sc.* edited from klopindaar to reduce compounds.

Notes

sendahrol *n., sc.* formed from "sendaar" and "ahrol".

sent *v., nc.* also a noun.

shaan *v., c.* part of the "battle fury" shout in the dragonborn dlc.

shagaar *adv., nc.* based on "shar" with the suffix "-gaar".

shanor *n., nc.* paarthurnaax: edited from "shrahnor" to "shanor" for pronunciation.

sharom *n., nc.* "shar" with the suffix "-om".

shik *v., nc.* pronounced "sheen".

shun *v., nc.* pronounced ["shoon"].

shuniir *n., nc.* "shun" with the suffix "-niir", "something you clean or wash with".

sifahliil *n., sc.* derived from the composite sizaan-fahliil, it refers to the falmer, as they exist post-enslavement. for snow elf, see "odfahliil".

sigolz *n., sc.* derived from "sik" and "golz" (by the analogy of "dovahgolz")

sii *n., nc.* with more benevolent connotations than "gaaf" or "hokzii".

siid *adj., nc.* ordinal of "sed".

siigonis *n., c.* source: prima games guide

siin *n., nc.* no derivatives

siinda *n., sc.* extension of the word "siin" (sign)

siinnu *adj., nc.* e.g. the road was signless -> strah los siinnu.

siir *v., nc.* can also be used as a noun.

siivahzen *v., sc.* a compound of "find" or "siiv", and "truth" or "vahzen".

sik *n., c.* source: prima games guide means a written word, not "rot" which means more of a spoken or linguistic word.

sikkel *n., sc.* from 'sik' (word) and 'deykel' (scroll)

silhaan *n., sc.* sil: soul, haan: light

silliin *n., sc.* combination of sil (soul) and liin (mate).

silmand *n., nc.* a compound of "sil", "soul", and "mand", "drum".

silyol *n., sc.* yol: fire, sil: soul

sir *v., nc.* as in one reaps what one sows

sirvein *n., nc.* related to "kravein", "nephew".

siz *v., sc.* derived from "sizaan", "have lost".

sizaan *v., c.* means "has/have lost".

siziik *n., sc.* means one who is defeated. changed from "gahvotiir" to match existing canon word "siz".

skah *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb "to taint".

sken *n., nc.* its own plural.

skevuur *n., nc.* armor that was worn to protect the shin. is its own plural.

skin *v., nc.* pronounced "skeen".

skir *n., nc.* the noun meaning "might or strength" rather than the verb "i might.."

Notes

skirus *adj., nc.* "skir" with the suffix "-us".

skobov *v., nc.* also can be used as a noun

skoboviik *n., nc.* "skobov" with the suffix "-iik"

slentuz *n., sc.* a compound of "slen" or "flesh" and "blade" or "tuz", literally means "flesh-blade".

sliin *n., sc.* like flesh, just more for edible purposes.

smahl *n., nc.* from old norse "smali"

so- *pref., nc.* as a prefix, makes an adjective mean "less". for example, "sobahlaan" would mean "less worthy", and "sokinzon" would mean "less sharp".

sod *n., c.* source: prima games guide

sojuur *n., sc.* derived from the words sahlo and joor, lit. "weak-mortal".

sokaaz *n., sc.* derived from the words "so" and "okaaz".

sokeytah *n., nc.* an alteration of "sokeytol".

sokoh *v., nc.* refers to the sound made by horse's hooves.

sol *adj., nc.* derived from old norse "sol" ("sun")

solot *adj., sc.* derived from "lot" and the prefix "so-".

son *adv., sc.* to word itself, as opposed to the prefix "so-".

sonaak *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

sont *adv., nc.* based on "sed", "three", and "ont", "once".

soron *adj., nc.* so: less, oron: canon.

sosdiin *n., sc.* a compound meaning "blood-freeze".

sosfrin *n., sc.* a compound of "sos" and "frin", it literally means "blood-hot" (on the analogy of "sosdiin", "blood-freeze")

soskiin *n., nc.* a compound of "blood" and "born".

soskren *n., sc.* "sos" and "kren", "blood break".

sosnaak *n., sc.* composite of the words sos and naak, it literally means blood-eater and refers to the joor who are afflicted by the disease of vampirism.

sostrah *n., sc.* derived from "sos" and "strah", it means literally "blood's way". can be used to mean either a vein or an artery.

sothah *n., nc.* also an adjective.

sotiivend *n., nc.* "sotiiv" with the suffix "-end".

sotlaakir *n., nc.* sot: white, laakir: leek. derived from the base scandinavian "vit-lok" ("garlic", literally, "white leek").

sov *v., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

sovaar *n., nc.* as in, a plane of existence.

sovrahzun *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

speingaar *adv., nc.* "spein" with the suffix "-gaar".

srin *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to close", not the adjective meaning "close" or "near".

srinmiin *v., nc.* to blink your eyes. srin: shut, miin: eyes.

Notes

staad *n., nc.* the noun meaning "a place", as opposed to the verb "raal" which means "to place or put". added to the definition to clear confusion between it and "raal".

staak *n., nc.* referred to "staad"

staavek *v., nc.* longing for someone/something that is absent, not to miss a target.

stahraal *adj., nc.* "stahr" with the suffix "-aal", "with innocence".

stahraalgaar *adv., nc.* "stahraal" with the suffix "-gaar".

stav *n., nc.* a magic spell, not the verb "to spell".

stavek *v., nc.* based on "stav", "spell".

stek *n., nc.* inspired by norwegian word for "roast".

stig *n., nc.* is also the verb "to act or do".

stiild *n., nc.* the noun meaning "quietness/stillness", not an adjective.

stiildegaar *adv., nc.* "stiildus" with the suffix "-gaar".

stiildus *adj., nc.* "stiild" with the suffix "-us" to form an adjective.

stingaar *adv., sc.* from "stin", with the suffix "-gaar".

stinun *n., sc.* "stin" with the suffix "-un", the condition of being free

strovodinok *n., sc.* stroh: ritual, vodinok: undead

stru'un *n., sc.* a violent anger or wrath, storm-like.

strunkaronahs *n., sc.* alteration of "mukaronahs" (atronach)

strunsul *n., sc.* lit. "storm day".

strunus *adj., sc.* combination of "strun" and the suffix "-us". mainly means "stormy" but can also mean "angry". edited to be an adjective.

studengaar *adv., nc.* "studen" with the suffix "-gaar".

styorn *n., nc.* refers to a sink of water, etc., not the verb meaning "to sink".

sufolbrot *n., nc.* a compound of "sufol" and "brot", "sugar bread".

sufolus *adj., nc.* "sufol" with the suffix "-us".

suk- *pref., nc.* as a prefix, makes an adjective mean "least". for example, "sukbahlaan" would mean "least worthy", and "sukkinzon" would mean "least sharp".

suldaan *n., nc.* inspired by "sul" and "oblaan".

suleykaar *adj., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

suleyksejun *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

sulvek *n., nc.* (for both noun and verb -- to comfort someone, or to find comfort in something.) edited to "sulvek", because "uh" isn't seen unless at the end of a word.

sum *v., sc.* the verb form of "su'um", also derived from "su".

sumaar *n., sc.* a variation of "sum", "to breathe".

sumaas *n., sc.* refers to "sum", is its own plural.

sumah *v., sc.* derived from "sum", "breathe".

sunaak *n., nc.* referred to "su" ("air").

surahgol *n., sc.* a compound of "su" and "rahgol", "air rage"

Notes

suruk *v., sc.* root words: "suleyk" and "zuk".

sus *adj., sc.* derived from "sos", with the suffix "-us", contracted to form an easier-to-pronounce word.

suvulaan *n., c.* source: prima games guide

suz *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to figure", rather than a person "figure".

svaangein *pron., nc.* a compound of "svaan" and "gein".

svaanveyen *adv., sc.* a compound of "svaan" and "veyen".

svin *v., nc.* from old norse "svima"

sviniik *n., nc.* svin and -iik.

taarmun *n., sc.* a compound of "taar", "kin" and "mun", "man". the plural is "taarmuz".

taarmuz *n., sc.* the plural of "taarmun".

taazun *n., nc.* edited from "kaazun"

tahrovin *n., c.* source: prima games guide

tarvokus *adj., nc.* "tarvok" with the suffix "-us".

tazaar *n., nc.* edited from "kazaar".

tekarom *n., nc.* "tekar" with the suffix "-om".

tend *v., nc.* based on "tendrok", "barrier/obstruction".

tet *n., nc.* inspired by scandinavian terms for "title".

teyxom *n., nc.* literally "front hair"

thaar *v., sc.* the verb form of "thaarn".

thaarn *n., c.* source: prima games guide

thesk *n., nc.* from icelandic "sothaskapur"

thok *n., nc.* from old norse "othokku"

thokus *adj., nc.* from "thok" with the suffix "-us".

thu'ulkei *adj., nc.* "thu'ul" with the suffix "-kei".

thu'um *n., c.* this refers to the power of the voice, not regular speech.

thu'umnu *adj., nc.* a slur or curse, implying someone is incapable of the voice.

thuniil *adj., nc.* "thun" with the suffix "-iil", "of or pertaining to the law".

thuniilgaar *adv., nc.* "thuniil" with the suffix "-gaar".

thunnu *n., sc.* an adjective that means "lawless", as well as a noun that means "bandit" or "outlaw".

tii *v., sc.* to count time or items. like "krii", its past form is "tiaan".

tiidnavir *n., sc.* based on "tiid" and "ragnavir".

tikaar *adv., nc.* tik + -gaar

tinvaak *v., c.* can be used as both a verb, "to talk/speak", and a noun meaning "talk", "speech", or "conversation". appended to the definition to make it both a noun and a verb.

tiraazom *n., sc.* tiraaz with suffix -om

tiragaar *adv., nc.* from "tirahk", "safe", with the suffix "-gaar".

Notes

tireid *adj., sc.* combination of "tir" and "reid".

tireidin *n., sc.* an alteration of "tireid".

tirn *n., nc.* is its own plural.

tjer *v., nc.* pronounced as "tee-air".

to *conj., nc.* pronounced like "toe".

tokmaar *n., nc.* based on the root word "tok".

tonkraan *n., nc.* a compound of "kraan" and "ton".

tonmezaar *n., nc.* a compound of "ton", "thousand", and "mezaar", "meter".

tonpozaar *n., nc.* "pozaar" compounded with "ton", "thousand".

tooriil *adj., sc.* "toor" with the suffix "-iil".

torsul *n., sc.* lit. "dusk day".

tovit *v., c.* source: prima games guide

tovitaan *n., c.* source: prima games guide

tozein *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to mistake, error, fault".

tozeinnu *adj., nc.* "tozein" with the suffix "-nu".

traaskei *adj., nc.* "traas" with the suffix "-kei", "full of grief".

trimal *n., nc.* based mostly on a small ware, a small thing. wares and trinkets are used interchangeably in the cases of some shop keepers and traders.

trofiren *adj., nc.* edited from "wernek". means "of or originating from the tropics".

tum *prep., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

tumah *n., nc.* from "tum" and "mah".

tun *n., nc.* can also be a verb

tuniik *n., nc.* "tun" with the suffix "-iik".

turahl *v., nc.* to completely destroy something or someone.

uful *v., nc.* can be used as a noun or a verb.

ukund *v., nc.* "ukun" with the suffix "-nd".

ulaak *v., nc.* also a noun.

ulaakei *adj., nc.* "ulaak" with the suffix "-kei".

ulaaknu *adj., nc.* "ulaak" with the suffix "-nu".

ulaaknugaar *adj., nc.* "ulaaknu" with the adverb suffix "-gaar".

ulaaknurom *n., nc.* "ulaaknu" with the suffix "-rom".

ulan *adj., sc.* ul: eternity, oblaan: end

uld *v., sc.* based on "aal". the verb "might", not the noun meaning "strength/power".

uliidgaar *adv., nc.* "uliid" with the suffix "-gaar".

uliidom *n., nc.* "uliid" with the suffix "-om".

um *prep., nc.* from the icelandic word "um" meaning "around."

umaak *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to log/record".

umriid *n., nc.* can be used as a noun or a verb.

Notes

unad *v., nc.* edited this to "unad" so it doesn't conflict with the verb suffix "-iin".

unah *pron., sc.* the possessive pronoun of "mu".

unaziin *adv., nc.* an alteration of "unaziin".

unazom *n., nc.* derived from "unaz" with the suffix "-om".

undagaar *adv., nc.* "undaar" with the suffix "-gaar", modified for phonetics.

undoriik *n., nc.* "undoro" with the suffix "-iik".

undorokei *adj., nc.* "undoro" with the suffix "-kei".

unmaar *pron., sc.* the reflexive of "mu".

unos *adj., sc.* originates from "unslaad" and "osos".

unstiid *adv., sc.* derives from "unslaad" and "tiid".

untak *n., sc.* "unt" with the suffix "-ak", the act of trying.

urah *n., nc.* derived from german *Äœuhrs* and from latin *ÄœhÄœra* (*Äœhour*)

urid *v., nc.* can also be used as a verb.

urik *adj., nc.* used to describe like a broad scale(*urik vrii*), or broad sword (*urik zahkrii*), or broad understanding perhaps even, once "understanding" or "knowledge" would be added to the dictionary. not sure how well it would combine with a word though, might need revision.

urlanaal *adj., nc.* adjective form of determination., "with determination".

usnutiid *n., sc.* composed by the words *us*, *nu* and *tiid*, it literally means the before-present-time, referring to the present that come before the now.

ustiid *n., sc.* composed of the words *us* and *tiid*, it literally means before-time, thus referring to the times before this time, also known as primeval times or - in *nirn* - the mythic times.

usul *n., sc.* a compound of "us" and "sul", "before-day".

vaal *n., c.* "to keep at bay", "to hold at bay", rather than the body of water.

vaaruk *n., nc.* can be also used as a verb

vaaz *v., c.* from the "soul tear" shout in the dawnguard dlc. tear rip, not tear cry.

vaazkein *n., sc.* a compound of "vaaz" ("to tear") and "kein" ("war").

vahiil *adj., sc.* "vah" with the suffix "-iil", "of or pertaining to spring".

vahlogolz *n., sc.* derived from "vahlok" and "golz" (by the analogy of "dovahgolz").

vahlom *n., sc.* a compound of "vah" and "lom", "spring-water".

vahn *n., sc.* based on the word "vahden" which means maiden.

vaknor *n., nc.* a geographic coast, rather than the verb "to coast (along)".

valdrekaanom *n., nc.* edited to match edited suffix "-om".

valkagaar *adv., nc.* "valkah" with the suffix "-gaar", "with nervousness".

valkom *n., nc.* the noun form of "valk", "nervous", with the suffix "-om". edited to match edited suffix.

varnom *n., nc.* *varn*: warmth, *-om*: forms a noun.

vasaak *v., nc.* based on the word *waesc* (old english, lit. "to cleanse"), derived from the words *vah* and *saak*.

Notes

vaslahl *n., nc.* also an adjective.

vath *adj., nc.* edited from 'vuthuul' to 'vath'.

vau *adj., nc.* edited from "auf" to "vau".

vaxei *adj., nc.* an alternate form of "vax" with the suffix "kei".

vedaak *adj., sc.* based off is "ved / black"

veikus *adj., nc.* "veik" with the suffix "-us", "having the qualities of acid".

vein *pron., nc.* pronounced as "vine".

vekah *n., nc.* used to insult females

vel *v., nc.* as in "to tend a farm."

velokraan *n., nc.* derives from "lokraan", "bird".

velvaas *n., sc.* derived from "velaaz" ("feast") and "lovaas" ("song, music")

vendus *adj., sc.* "ven" with the suffix "-us".

vensul *n., sc.* lit. "wind day".

ver- *pref., nc.* "make [noun]", the act of creating the noun applied. verdrem; to make peace.

verkein; to make war.

verbahsiik *n., nc.* "bahs" with the prefix "ver-" and the suffix "-iik", "someone who makes art".
literally, "artmaker".

verfaas *adj., sc.* "faas" with the prefix "ver-", literally means "fearmaking".

vergrav *v., nc.* "grav" with the prefix "ver-", "to make an effort".

verhask *v., nc.* "hask" with the prefix "ver-", "to make danger or threats towards".

verilir *v., nc.* a non-specific term for a method of creating an image.

verinrii *n., sc.* a compound of "verin" and "rii", "element essence". refers to ethereal spirits of elements (for example, ice wraith - "iizinrii" - elemental of ice and snow)

verkeiniik *n., sc.* "kein" with the prefix "ver-" and the suffix "-iik", lit. "someone who makes war".

verkiir *v., nc.* as opposed to liin (mate/sex) which doesn't necessarily have the purpose of breeding. ver: to make, kiir: child

verlovaasniir *n., sc.* "lovaas" with the prefix "ver-" and suffix "-niir", fully meaning "something one makes music with".

vermiir *v., nc.* "miir" with the prefix "ver-", "to make a mark". means the artistic "to draw" rather than "to draw a sword".

vervisk *v., nc.* the verb from "visk", lit. "to make celebration".

verwahsar *v., nc.* "to make fantasy", "wahsar" with the prefix "ver-".

veslaad *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb that means "to commit suicide".

veydo *n., c.* source: prima games guide

veyl *prep., nc.* as in "he comes forth".

veysenor *n., sc.* a compound of "vey", "se" and "nor", it literally means "cut of land". solstheim was a part of mainland, but it was sundered from the rest of skyrim as a result of the battle

Notes

between dragon priests vahlok and miraak.

vezar *n., nc.* ment to sound similar to bizaar

viiden *adj., nc.* "viid" with the suffix "-en", "originating or of water".

viijun *n., sc.* compound of 'vith' and 'jun'.

viimuz *n., sc.* derived from the composition of the words vith and muz, its literal meaning is serpent-men and refers to the serpent-folk of akavir.

viin *v., c.* alduin says it.

viinazil *n., nc.* somewhat derived from "viin", "shine".

viingaal *n., sc.* "viing" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having wings".

viir *adj., c.* an adjective that means "dying" or "ceasing", not directly related to the verbs "dir" or "oblaan". from the dlc "dawn-guard", "durnehviir" = "curse never dying".

vildhahkun *n., sc.* conjunction of "vild" and "hahkun" meaning "rock" and "axe."

vilt *n., nc.* directly from norwegian.

vinal *v., nc.* has influences from ancient norse word for accomplish, which is "vinna".

vinalaan *adj., nc.* "vinal" with the suffix "-aan".

vinalend *n., nc.* "vinal" with the suffix "-end".

virot *n., sc.* derived from "rot". can also be used as a verb.

vis *v., sc.* derives from 'nis' - 'cannot'

visk *n., nc.* derived from old norse "viss".

vitus *adj., nc.* vit + -us

vobahlaan *adj., sc.* "bahlaan" with the prefix "vo-".

vodahmaan *v., sc.* from "dahmaan" with the prefix "vo-", "unremember".

vodahvur *v., nc.* vo: un-/dis-, dahvur: appear

vodiin *v., sc.* combination of the prefix vo- and diin, lit. "unfreeze".

vodreh *v., sc.* combination of "dreh" and the prefix "vo-".

vofrini *adj., sc.* combination of vo- and frini.

vofunvul *n., nc.* a compound of "vofun" and "vul".

vogejahr *v., nc.* translates as "unfill"

vogejahrend *n., nc.* "vogejahr" with the suffix "-end".

vogekrin *v., sc.* derived from "gekrin" with the prefix "vo-".

vogevoth *v., sc.* "gevoth" with the prefix "vo-".

vogevothend *n., sc.* "vogevoth" with the suffix "-end".

voh *v., nc.* related to negative prefix "vo-"

vohunaz *adj., nc.* a combination of "unaz" with the prefix "vo".

vojahr *adj., nc.* directly translates as "unfull"

vjahrom *adj., c.* translates as "unfullness" (noun)

vok *prep., nc.* can be an adverb, an adjective, a noun, a verb as well as a preposition.

voklov *v., sc.* lit. "unhead", "klov" with the prefix "vo-".

Notes

voknau *prep., sc.* a literal combination of "vok" and "nau". a contracted version of this word is "von".

vokoraak *n., nc.* derived from "koraak" with the prefix "vo-".

vokorah *v., nc.* derived from "korah" with the prefix "vo".

vokorahtok *adj., nc.* derived from "korah" combined with "tok" and the prefix "vo-".

vokorasaal *adj., nc.* "korasaal" with the prefix "vo-".

vokrii *v., c.* found on the dragonstone: formed from "krii" and the prefix "vo-".

vokrolur *v., nc.* "krolur" with the prefix "vo-".

vokulin *n., sc.* referred to "vokul" ("evil"), "someone who is evil".

vokulom *n., sc.* "vokul" with the suffix "-om"

vokunmiir *n., sc.* combines "vokun" (shadow) and "miir" (mark)

volaan *n., c.* source: prima games guide

volah *adj., nc.* derived from vol: worse. structured following pruzah, pruz, pruzaan (good, better, best).

volburaal *adj., nc.* "volbur" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having chaos, change, disorder".

volburfahliil *n., sc.* translates to "changed elf."

voleinah *v., nc.* "lienah" with the prefix "vo-".

volganor *n., nc.* volg + nor, wildlands. edited from "feykrovolg" since "wilderness" can refer to more than just forest.

volgin *n., nc.* from "volg", "someone who is wild".

volglaas *n., sc.* conjunction of "volg", "wild" and "laas", "life."

volgom *n., nc.* "volg" with the suffix "-om".

volk *n., nc.* a harsh-sounding, definitive word. can also be used as a verb.

volundiil *adj., nc.* "lundiil" with the prefix "vo-".

volundiilgaar *adv., nc.* "volundiil" with the suffix "-gaar".

volzaan *adj., nc.* based on "vol", "worst".

von *prep., sc.* a contraction of "vok" and "nau", more casual and conversational than "voknau".

vonalgask *adj., nc.* "nolgask" with the prefix "vo-".

vonov *v., sc.* also an adjective, from "ov" with the prefix "vo".

vonum *adj., nc.* literally "non rare", vo-: non, nun: rare, edited from "vonun".

vonun *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

vonuz *adj., c.* source: prima games guide

vor *v., nc.* edited definition from "gather, muster" to avoid conflict with a primary canon word.

voreistig *adj., nc.* "reistig" with the prefix "vo-".

vorliz *n., nc.* also a verb.

voro *n., sc.* combines "vo" (un-) and "ro" (balance)

vostavek *v., nc.* "stavek" with the prefix "vo-".

voteivo *adj., nc.* "teivo" with the prefix "vo-"

Notes

vothni *prep., sc.* a combination of "voth" with the suffix "-ni".

vothuniil *adj., nc.* "thuniil" with the prefix "vo-".

vothuniilgaar *adv., nc.* "thuniil" with the prefix "vo-" and the suffix "-gaar".

votirahk *adj., nc.* "vo-" with "tirahk".

votrul *adj., nc.* related to "voth", "with".

voviidost *n., nc.* "viidost" with the prefix "vo-", "unpoison".

vozah *adj., sc.* "zah" with the prefix "vo-".

vozahrom *n., sc.* "vozah" with the suffix "-rom". there is already a word for "infinity", "mintiinon", but this is derived from primary canon along with our "-rom" suffix (to form a noun from an adjective).

vozin *n., sc.* "zin" with the prefix "vo-".

vozinaal *adj., sc.* means "with or having dishonor".

vozuriim *n., nc.* composition of the words vo and zuriim, lit. "unsane".

vrellend *n., nc.* "vrell" with the suffix "-end".

vrii *n., nc.* no derivatives

vriid *n., nc.* the word "vrii" with the suffix "-d", "something that has scales".

vruun *v., nc.* the verb form of "vuun", "destiny".

vu *n., c.* source: prima games guide

vulfahliil *n., sc.* combines "vul" (dark), and "fahliil" (elf).

vulok *n., sc.* vul-dark, lok-sky

vulonaas *adj., sc.* the adjective rather than the daedric prince. a combination of "laas" and "vulon".

vulonfil *n., sc.* volun: night, fil: star

vulongaar *adv., sc.* vulon + -gaar

vulsoven *n., nc.* "dark sorrow wind".

vum *n., c.* source: prima games guide

zur *n., c.* from the "battle fury" shout in the dragonborn dlc.

zuril *n., nc.* a compound of "gol" and "lom", meaning "earth-water".

zuruun *n., nc.* name of the dovah-alphabet

vus *n., c.* source: prima games guide

vust *v., sc.* based on "vis", "can". edited from "vus" to avoid conflict with the primary canon word "vus", "nirn".

vusul *n., sc.* lit. "dawn day".

vuth *n., sc.* derived from "vuthar", "young".

wadren *v., nc.* the verb meaning "to block/obstruct" or the equivalent noun, not something "block-shaped", or "to shape something like a block".

wah *prep., c.* "wah" can be used as both a preposition and to make infinitive verbs ("to wander", "to fight", etc.).

Notes

wahliik *n., sc.* "wahl" with the suffix "-iik".

wahsariil *adj., nc.* meaning "of, like, or pertaining to fantasy".

wazahlgaar *adv., nc.* "wazahl" with the suffix "-gaar".

wazahlom *n., nc.* "wazahl" with the suffix "-om".

welkanden *adj., sc.* "welkand" with the suffix "-en".

weridaas *n., sc.* derived from "werid" ("praise") and "lovaas" ("song, music")

wern *n., sc.* referred to "werid", "to praise".

wid *n., nc.* also a verb, "to haul or to load".

wiistelom *n., nc.* "wiistel" with the suffix "-om".

wol *n., c.* source: prima games guide

worax *n., nc.* also can be used as a verb.

woraxpund *n., nc.* a compound of "worax" ("saw") and "pund" ("mill").

wund *n., nc.* derives from "wundun" ("travel"), implying that a "traveler" is seeking their "quest" or "purpose".

wundun *v., c.* also a noun.

wuthsul *n., sc.* lit. "old day".

yahnd *n., nc.* "yahn" combined with the suffix "-nd".

yalzakhkrii *n., sc.* a compound of "yal" and "zakhkrii", literally means "narrow sword".

yapur *adv., nc.* based on "yar".

yar *adv., nc.* "yor" was already taken, so this'll do.

yeldah *n., nc.* related to "yel", "flat".

yen *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to arm".

yiil *n., nc.* can also be used as a verb, "to torch".

yirtiik *n., nc.* from "yirt" with the suffix "-iik".

yolangar *n., nc.* a compound of "yol" and "angar", "fire tower".

yolein *v., sc.* a compound of "yol" and "lein", "fire of the world". can mean both the verb "to erupt" and the noun "eruption".

yolgosvaa *n., sc.* derived from primary canon "yol" and partially quarternary canon "gosvaa".

yolir *v., nc.* connected to the word "yol" ("fire"), something "rising from the ashes".

yolkaronahs *n., nc.* alteration of "mukaronahs" (atronach)

yolos *n., c.* source: skyrim legendary edition official game guide

yolstrunmah *n., sc.* composed by the words yol and strunmah, it literally means fire-mountain and refers to the most obvious element of a vulcano. alternately, a vulcano can also be called a dovastrun or dovahstrunmah, referring to the shared trait - fire.

yolstrunor *n., sc.* derived of the words "yolstrunmah" and "nor", it literally means "land of the volcano"

yolus *adj., sc.* "yol" with the suffix "-us".

yos *n., sc.* derived from yol, meaning fire and su meaning air. edited to "yos" to prevent a vowel

Notes

ending.

yuld *n., nc.* a generic word for any kind of money or currency.

yusgriim *n., nc.* an alteration of "yusgri".

yusnol *v., nc.* to bake, "yosnol" comes from "yos" and "yahnol" wich mean "heat" and "cooking" to make it more distinguishable from "yahnol", the "o" from "yos" became an "u".

zaag *n., nc.* "dovahzaag", "dragon cult".

zaam *n., c.* from the shout "soul cairn summon", a shout only the dragon durnehviir can use in the dawnguard dlc.

zaan *v., c.* this refers to actual speech, not the voice.

zaantinvaak *n., sc.* composed of the words zaan and tinvaak, it describes the way that many discussions eventually fare, where silent talk no longer abides and shouting is preferred over talking.

zahd *n., sc.* derived from the words dez and gah, based on the words ende and gad (old-english, lit. meaning "point").

zahk *n., sc.* somewhat based on zahkrii (sword), horns are sharp a large majority of the time.

zahkrii *n., c.* is also its own plural.

zahkriimundein *n., sc.* a combination of "zahkrii", "mun", and the suffix "-dein".

zanos *n., nc.* the "a" is emphasized. prounounciation may vary with dialect, of course.

zegrán *adj., nc.* edited from "zokrani"

zegránom *n., nc.* "zegrán" with the suffix "-om".

zein *v., c.* source: prima games guide

zeinan *adj., nc.* from zein, two.

zeinhaal *adj., sc.* a compound of "zein" and "haal", "two-hand".

zeinin *n., nc.* from zein: two, kiin: born

zemqulek *v., nc.* based on "qulek", "lock".

zen *n., nc.* "zensethu'um" means "way of the voice".

zey *pron., sc.* the accusative and dative case of "zu'u".

zeyda *adv., nc.* can be used as an adverb and an adjective. e.g., that action was just (morally right), as well as "just enough".

zeydaan *n., nc.* derived from zeyda: "just"

zeymahmaar *n., sc.* a modification of the word "zeymah" based on "brinahmaar", "sisterhood". altered from "zeymahdein" to align more with canon.

zeymahzin *n., c.* source: prima games guide

ziilun *n., sc.* "zii" with the suffix "-lun"

ziist *adj., nc.* ordinal of "zein".

zilf *adj., nc.* from old norse "silfr"

zinaal *adj., sc.* "zin" with the suffix "-aal", "with or having honor".

zinaalgaar *adv., sc.* "zinaal" with the suffix "-gaar".

Notes

zinul *adj., nc.* used only as "super", not as "very".

zir *v., nc.* can be used as both a noun and a verb.

zo- *pref., c.* the prefix is used to modify a noun to an adjective, and is equivalent to the english "-ful", seen in "fearful" and "joyful", and the dragon "zofaas" and "zoiik". this isn't always the case, however ("brii" is "beauty" and "brit" is "beautiful"). it is also seen in "zohungaar", "heroically".

zobaas *adj., nc.* "baas" with the prefix "zo-".

zobah *adj., sc.* "bah" with the prefix "zo-", "full of wrath".

zodirn *adj., nc.* "dirn" with the prefix "zo-".

zodrem *adj., sc.* a combination of "drem" with the prefix "zo-".

zodun *adj., sc.* the put-together combination of grace and -ful.

zodunos *n., sc.* a compound of "zodun" and "nos".

zoglirmel *adj., nc.* "glimrel" with the prefix "zo-".

zograv *adj., nc.* "grav" with the prefix "zo-".

zogravaar *adv., nc.* a modified "zograv" with the suffix "-gaar".

zoh *n., nc.* a gender-neutral title of respect.

zohiif *adj., nc.* "hiif" with the prefix "zo-".

zohun *adj., sc.* a combination of "hun" with the prefix "zo-".

zoirkbaan *adj., nc.* combination of "irkbaan" with the prefix "zo-"

zok- *pref., sc.* used as a prefix, this is equivalent to the english "-est", in "fastest", "bravest", etc.

zokah *adj., sc.* "kah" with the prefix "zo-".

zokfaar *adj., nc.* "faar" with the prefix "zok-".

zokinskaal *adj., nc.* zok- + hinsk + -aal

zokko *adj., sc.* "ko" with the prefix "zok-".

zoklot *adj., sc.* composed by the words zok and lot, it refers to the grandure of a noun, being much greater than anything else, if not the greatest.

zokmul *adj., sc.* a combination of the word "mul" and the prefix "zok-".

zoknel *adj., nc.* "nel" with the prefix "zo-".

zoknik *adj., sc.* zok- + onik

zoknu *adj., sc.* zok: most, nu: now

zoknugaar *adv., sc.* zok: most, nu: now, -gaar: -ly

zokoraav *adj., sc.* combines "koraav" with the prefix "zo-".

zokreindaal *adj., nc.* zok- + greind + -aal

zoktir *adj., nc.* "tir" with the prefix "zok-".

zokulaad *adj., nc.* "kulaad" with the prefix "zo-".

zolaas *adj., sc.* from "laas", "full of life".

zom *n., nc.* can be both noun and verb

zomaar *adj., sc.* "maar" with the prefix "zo-", something "full of terror".

Notes

zonag *adj., nc.* "nag" with the prefix "zo-".

zonah *adj., sc.* "nah" with the prefix "zo-", "fury-ful".

zonahkriin *adj., sc.* "nahkriin" with the prefix "zo-".

zonev *adj., nc.* "nev" with the prefix "zo-".

zonevom *n., nc.* "zonev" with the suffix "-om".

zonorgraz *adj., nc.* "norgraz" with the prefix "zo-".

zonox *adj., sc.* "nox" with the prefix "zo-".

zont *adv., nc.* based on "zein", "two", and "ont", "once".

zonuft *adj., nc.* "nuft" with the prefix "zo-".

zooriil *adj., nc.* from "zoor" with the suffix "-iil".

zopaak *adj., sc.* "paak" with the suffix "zo-".

zopaar *adj., sc.* "paar" with the prefix "zo-", literally "full of ambition".

zopagaar *adv., sc.* "zopaak" modified with the suffix "-gaar".

zopargaar *adv., sc.* "zopaar" with the suffix "-gaar", modified for pronunciation. edited from "zopagaar".

zoren *adj., nc.* "ren" with the prefix "zo-", means "with or full of doubt".

zorengaar *adv., nc.* "zoren" with the suffix "-gaar".

zorox *v., c.* source: prima games guide

zothun *adj., nc.* "thun" with the prefix "zo-".

zothungaar *adv., nc.* "zothun" with the suffix "-gaar".

zov *n., nc.* can be used as both a noun and as a verb

zovahzen *adj., sc.* "vahzen" with the prefix "zo-", "full of truth".

zovahzengaar *adv., sc.* "zovahzen" with the suffix "-gaar".

zoviidost *adj., sc.* "viidost" with the prefix "zo-", literally "poisonful", "venomful".

zovodahmaan *adj., sc.* "vodahmiin" with the prefix "zo-".

zrah *n., nc.* can also mean "vital" or "important".

zu- *pref., nc.* used as a prefix, equivalent to the english suffix "r/-er", in "faster"/"braver", etc.

zufaar *adj., nc.* "faar" with the prefix "zu-".

zuk *adj., sc.* derives from the prefix "zu-".

zuko *adj., sc.* "ko" with the prefix "zu-".

zul *n., c.* the actual mortal voice, not the power of shouting ("thu'um").

zuld *n., sc.* related to "wuld", "whirlwind".

zulot *adj., sc.* combines "lot" with the prefix "zu-".

zulotbormah *n., sc.* borrowed from "zulotmonah" submission. zu: more; lot: great; bormah: father

zulotmonah *n., sc.* zu - more; lot - great; monah - mother

zumul *adj., sc.* a combination of the word "mul" with the prefix "zu-".

zunel *adj., nc.* "nel" with the prefix "zu-".

Notes

zuriim *n., nc.* derived from the words haas, hadrim and lorot.

zuruniik *n., nc.* derived from zurun with the suffix -iik.

zurunjusk *n., nc.* a combination of "zurun" (odd/strange) and "jusk" (claw/talon).

zutir *adj., nc.* "tir" with the prefix "zu-".

zuwuth *adj., sc.* "wuth" combined with the prefix "zu-". can also be used as a noun.

Contributors

Below is a list of users at thuum.org who have helped tremendously with working on and expanding the language:

3EyeStudios	Felniirkiin	Odahviing
Aalakem	fowlron	Qiirohviin
Al	Jargon	RedCartographer
Alokvon Krein	Jimmehoh	RegalDragon
Angeluscaligo	joeby6298	Revathor
AshlaBoga	Jzaro	Sostuz
ASTORKiT	Kenaar	Starkid55
Beastly Iguana	Kodaavkiin	Sweyn78
BruceLee	Kodaavzii	The Night Fury
Brynja	Kroniid	theezra
Burkowitz	Kylar	Tiggas
Callista Ojala	LeFork	VaraX
catt	lionrt60	Vedvahdin
Chevvy	LordMaximisTheMage	Zahkriisos
dova	Mhalos	Ziinahve
Dovafiish	Morokey	
dovahkiin	Myufi	
DovahNoob	Nirah	
draconic	Numinex	
ErikOfRorikstead	Odahsos	